

Yuav tsum Koj Saib
Vajtswv lub ntuj
Hnub

los yog cov ntsujplig phem Nyiaj
so koobtsheej?



*Koj puas paub tias qhov twg ntau yam dawb huv hnub thiab cov hnub
so tuaj los?*

*"Thaum lub hnub Peetekos tau tag nrho tuaj, lawv tag nrho nrog
ib tug accord nyob rau hauv ib qho chaw. "(Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2: 1)*

Bob Thiel, Ph.D.

Yuav tsum Koj Saib
Vajtswv lub ntuj Hnub
los yog cov ntsujplig phem Nyiaj so
koobtsheej?

los ntawm Bob Thiel, Ph.D.

*Yog Vajtswv lub tsiab peb caug hnub uas tau teev tseg nyob rau hauv
phau Vajlugkub?*

Uas hnub Yexus tseg?

Uas hnub cas cov Thwj Tim kom?

Uas hnub thaum ntxov followers ntawm Tswv Yexus kom?

Koj soj ntsuam tej kev lig kevcai?

Koj puas paub qhov twg lawv tuaj los ntawm?

Koj puas paub yog vim li cas koj thiab lwm tus yuav saib lawv?

Koj tej tau kev cai dab qhuas connotations?

Tej zaum koj yuav tsom kwm demonic hnub caiv?

Puas tseem ceeb rau Vajtswv yog dab tsi hnub tej zaum koj yuav kom?

Yog hais tias koj ntseeg tau hais tias koj yog cov Christian, yog koj tejzaum kev zoo siab demonic los yog pagan sawv daws yuav hais tias Yexus yuav rau txim? Yog hais tias yog li ntawd, puas muaj tus tseeb teeb meem txaus rau koj hais tias koj yuav ua raws li Yexus rau qhov no?

ISBN 978-1-940482-17-0

Copyright © 2016/2017 by Nazarene Books. Edition 2.2. Produced for the Continuing Church of God and Successor, a corporation sole. PO Box 109, Grover Beach, California, 93483 USA.

Khab nias: Npog yees duab ntawm hnub Peetekos nyob rau hauv New Zealand los ntawm Joyce Thiel. Ntau yam translations ntawm

**cov phau Vajlugkub yeej siv thoob plaws; qhov twg tsis muaj npe los
yog tsiaj yog muab, ces tus New King James Version (NKJV) yog
raug nplua (Thomas Nelson, Copyright © 1997; siv los ntawm kev
tso cai).**

txheem

- 1. Dawb Huv Hnub vs. Nrov Nyiaj so koobtsheej**
- 2. passover: Yog Tsuas muaj li Khetos tuag?**
- 3. Hmo ntuj kom raug cai thiab lub hnub ntawm unleavened mov ci**
- 4. Peetekos: Qhov tseeb txog koj hu thiab qhov zoo kawg Txiaj Ntsim ntawm Vajtswv**
- 5. tsiab peb caug ntawm raj: Khetos txoj kev Rov qab thiab lub Txheej xwm Ua rau nws**
- 6. hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj: Xatas tau txais banished**
- 7. Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab: A nyuag ntsia ntawm ua li cas lub ntiaj teb no Zoo li Zoo li Nyob rau hauv Yexus Khetos lub Kav**
- 8. Xeem zoo hnub: Vajtswv tus amazing txoj kev cawm seej rau tib neeg sawv daws**
- 9. mis-txhais thiab lub hnub Xanpataus**
- 10. Re-fej demonic Nyiaj so koobtsheej**
- 11. Vajtswv Hnub los yog lies?**

dawb huv hnub daim ntawv qhia hnub

Sib Cuag

Lus Cim: Phau ntawv no yog kev txhais lus los ntawm cov lus Askiv los ntawm kev txawj ntse, yog vim li cas qee cov lus yuav tsis qhia tag nrho cov lus qub, tab sis kev cia siab yog tias lawv ze. Cov lus Askiv muaj pub dawb online ntawm www.ccog.org.

1. Dawb Huv Hnub vs. Nrov Nyiaj so koobtsheej

Ntawm heev heev pawg neeg uas muaj cov ntseeg Vajtswv, zoo tag nrho cov tau soj ntsuam qee hnub caiv los yog dawb huv hnub.

Yuav tsum tau koj ua raws li Vajtswv lub Holy Hnub los yog ntsujplig phem hnub caiv?

Nws li zoo li ib qho yooj yim lo lus nug nrog ib qho yooj yim teb. Thiab rau cov neeg kam ntseeg tias phau Vajlugkub, es tsis txhob ntawm ntau yam neeg coob coob, nws yog.

Qhov twg tus Vaj Hnub thiab cov hnub caiv los qhovtwg los? Lawv tuaj los ntawm phau Vajlugkub los yog lawv muaj feem xyuam rau cov tsoos pagan / demonic pom?

Yog hais tias koj ntseeg tau hais tias koj yog ib tug Christian, koj yeej paub tias dab tsi hnub, yog tias muaj, koj yuav tsum tau khaws thiab vim li cas?

Qhov no luv luv Phau ntawv no tsom rau lub xyoo biblical Dawb Huv Hnub thiab muaj ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv ib co ntawm lub xyoo hnub caiv uas lwm tus neeg soj ntsuam.

Cov lus *Nyiaj so koobtsheej*

Raws li *Webster* tus phau ntawv txhais lus, lub ntiaj teb no *nyiaj so koobtsheej* muas thaum chiv thawj los ntawm lub qub English *hāligdæg*. Txawm li cas cov neeg tam sim no zoo li xav hais tias, hais tias lub sij hawm tsis tau txhais hais tias yog lub sij hawm tawm kom muaj ib tug vacation- nyiaj so koobtsheej meant *hnub uas dawb huv*.

Ntawm cov hoob kawm, tsis yog txhua txhua 'hnub caiv' tau npaj raws li kev cai dab qhuas dawb huv hnub. National hnub caiv tau tsis tas hais

tias yuav kev cai dab qhuas, thiab txawm Yexus thaj cai ib los yog ntau tshaj ntawm cov neeg (John 10: 22-23).

Raws li deb raws li Yexus mus, phau Vajlugkub hais cov ntaub ntawv uas Nws ua Kev Cai biblical Dawb Huv Hnub thiab festivals xws li Passover (Lukas 2: 41-42; 22: 7-19), lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab (Yauhas 7: 10-26), thiab Kawg Great hnub (Yauhas 7: **37-38**; 8: 2). Phau Testament tshiab ntsiab lus rau Yexus cov thwj tim kom Passover (1 Khaulee 5: 7), lub hnub ntawm Unleavened Cij (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 20: 6; 1 Khaulee 5: 8), hnub Peetekos (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2: 1-14), tej raj thiab Tsev Pheeb-suab (cf. Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 24,33-37; Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 18:21; 21: 18-24; 28:17), thiab lub hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 27: 9).

Phau Vajlugkub yeej tsis qhia tias Yexus los yog cov thwj tim cai kev cai dab qhuas hnub caiv zoo li qhov sawv daws yuav hais tias cov pagan Loos cai. Tsis tau, muaj ntau yam uas hais tias cov ntseeg Vajts-wv raws li lawv cov kev ntseeg saib versions ntawm kev cai dab qhuas hnub caiv uas yog los ntawm qhov chaw sab nraum phau Vajlugkub.

Yuav tsum tau lawv yuav khaws cia?

Phau Vajlugkub prophesies tias lub sij hawm yuav tuaj thaum cov neeg ntawm tag nrho cov haiv neeg yuav ua raws li Vajts-wv lub Holy Hnub los yog yuav raug rau ntuj qhuav heev thiab xwm txheej (Zechariah 14: 16-19). Txij li thaum uas yog cov ntaub ntawv, yuav tsum tsis txhob xav txog koj seb koj yuav tsum ua li ntawd tam sim no?

Thov nyeem phau ntawv no nyob rau hauv nws txoj kev paub tsawg kawg yog ob zaug. Tej yam tawm tsam hais tias ib co tau hais txog dab tsi hauv phau Vajlugkub qhia tau hais tias yog hais nyob rau hauv nws. Ib tug muab ob npaug rau-nyeem yuav hopefully teb cov loj cov lus nug tej zaum koj yuav muaj.

Thov koj sim mus kawm no lub npe nrog ib tug tiag tiag qhib siab. Nws yog tej yam ntuj tso rau tag nrho cov tib neeg, yog hais tias peb tsis nyob peb khwb tawm tsam nws, mus ntsia tej kev nthuav qhia ntawm cov txhua xyoo Holy Hnub nyob rau hauv ib tug ntsuj plig ntawm

prejudice. Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias "Nws uas teb ib tug teeb meem ua ntej nws hnov nws, nws yog folly thiab txaj muag rau nws" (Paj Lug 18:13) Yog li ntawd, yuav zoo li lub Bereans ntawm cov laus saib yog tej yam no ntawm no yog li no (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 17:10 -11).

Cia peb, yog li ntawd, nyob rau hauv kam mloog lus rau Vajtswv thiab Nws lub siab nyiam, nrog yielded lub siab lub ntsws pub dawb los ntawm prejudice, uas qhib minds xav qhov tseeb ntau tshaj peb tus kheej txoj kev, trembling ua ntej tus dawb huv thiab dawb huv ntawm Vajtswv Txojlus (Yaxayas 66: 2), thov Vajtswv txo hwj chim rau cov kev taw qhia ntawm Nws Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv. Thiab nyob rau hauv no thov Vajtswv, mloog lus, siab, tsis tau ceev faj thiab ceev faj tus cwj pwm, kawm cov teeb meem no - ua pov thawj txhua yam (cf. 1 Thexalaunika 5:21 KJV / DRB).

Vajtswv lub Festivals thiab dawb huv Hnub

Koj puas paub hais tias Vajtswv txoj kev festivals muaj nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub? Thaum no yuav tsum txiav txim siab zoo, muaj ntau yam tsis paub hais tias qhov no yog li ntawd, tsis mus rau qhov twg nrhiav tau lawv nyob rau hauv vaj lug kub.

Tsis tas li ntawd, ib tug teeb meem nrog lawv yog hais tias lawv yog raws li nyob rau hauv ib tug txawv daim ntawv qhia hnub tshaj feem ntau cov neeg tam sim no siv. Vajtswv lub daim ntawv qhia hnub yog yeej ib tug lunar-hnub ci yog ib tug. Yuav kom pab tau koj to taub zoo dua lub sij yawm ntawm Vajtswv lub Holy Hnub, mus saib hauv qab no sib piv daim ntawv ntawm cov biblical daim ntawv qhia hnub thiab lub Roman (Gregorian) daim ntawv qhia hnub (lawv tsis txhob poob rau hauv tib lub Roman daim ntawv qhia hnub hnub txhua lub xyoo):

(A niaj hnub Roman calendar nrog tus Vaj Ntsuj Hnub no yog muaj nyob rau ntawm no phau ntawv yuav xaus.)

Raws li deb raws li Vajtswv lub Holy hnub, cia tus thawj pib nrog ib tug siv nyob rau hauv Phau Ntawv Chiv Keeb, uas qhia ib Protestant thiab ib tug Catholic translation:

¹⁴ Ces Vajtswv hais tias, "Cia li muaj qhov teeb nyob rau hauv lub ntuj kom nyias muaj nyias lub hnuv los ntawm lub hmo ntuj. Lawv yuav tsum qhia thiab yuav kos tus cim kev cai dab qhuas festivals, hnuv, thiab xyoo. (Chiv Keeb 1:14, Vajtswv Txojlus Txhais Lus, GWT)

¹⁴ Vajtswv hais tias, 'Cia li muaj qhov teeb nyob rau hauv lub tsev ceev nyiaj ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej sib faib hnuv los ntawm hmo ntuj, thiab cia lawv qhia festivals, hnuv thiab xyoo. (Chiv Keeb 1:14, New Yeluxalees phau Vajlugkub, NJB)

Hlis	tooj	ntev	civil sib npaug
Abib/Nisan	1	30 hnuv	Lub peb hlis ntuj - Plaub Hlis Ntuj
Ziv/Iyar	2	29 hnuv	Plaub Hlis Ntuj - Tej zaum
Sivan/Siwan	3	30 hnuv	Tej zaum - Lub rau hli ntuj
Tammuz	4	29 hnuv	Lub rau hli ntuj - Lub Xya hli ntuj
Av/Ab	5	30 hnuv	Lub Xya hli ntuj - Lub yim hli ntuj
Elul	6	29 hnuv	Lub yim hli ntuj - Cuaj hlis
Ethanim/Tishri	7	30 hnuv	Cuaj hlis - Lub kaum hli ntuj
Bul/Cheshvan	8	29 or 30 hnuv	Lub kaum hli ntuj - Kaum ib hlis
Kislev	9	30 or 29 hnuv	Kaum ib hlis - Hlis ntuj nqeg
Tevet	10	29 hnuv	Hlis ntuj nqeg - Lub ib hlis ntuj
Shevat	11	30 hnuv	Lub ib hlis ntuj - Lub ob hlis ntuj
Adar	12	30 hnuv	Lub ob hlis ntuj - Lub peb hlis ntuj

(Tsis tas li ntawd nyob rau hauv biblical 'leap xyoo muaj lwm lub hlis hu ua Adar 2)

Lub Hebrew lo lus mowed' nyob rau hauv nqe lus 14 yog hais txog ib lub tsiab peb caug kev cai dab qhuas.

Koj puas paub tias phau Vajlugkub tham txog lub hav zoov ntawm kev cai dab qhuas festivals nyob rau hauv nws cov heev thawj phau ntawv? Cov Phau Ntawv Nkauj tseem qhia no yeej yog vim li cas Vajtswv tsim lub hli:

¹⁹ Nws tsim lub hli los kos tus cim rau festivals (Ntawv Nkauj 104: 19, Holman Christian Standard phau Vajlugkub)

Yog no ib yam dab tsi koj tau hnov ua ntej?

Yuav ua li cas yog cov kev cai dab qhuas festivals hais tias "teeb nyob rau hauv lub ntuj" Vajtswv muab tso rau muaj kos?

Qhov tshij, muaj ib qhov chaw nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub uas txhua tus dawb huv Hnub (*mowed* ') yog teev thiab tej yam teeb hais.

Nws yog nyob rau hauv ib feem ntawm phau Vajlugkub hais tias muaj ntau xav kom tau tso, los yog xaus tau ua tam sim ntawd nyob rau hauv nws txoj kev paub. Cov nram qab no yog qhia los ntawm cov khoom Tshiab American phau Vajlugkub (NAB), ib tug Roman Catholic translation (lub NAB yog siv hauv qab no raws li feem ntau Protestants ua raws li lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome txog ntau yam ntawm lub hnub lawv ua thiab ua tsis saib, txawm li cas nqe vaj lug kub lub xeev):

² ... Cov nram qab no yog cov festivals ntawm Yawmsaub, uas koj yuav tsum tshaj tawm dawb huv hnub. Cov no yog cov kuv festivals:

³ Rau hnub ua hauj lwm tej zaum yuav ua tau; tab sis lub xya hnub yog ib hnub caiv ntawm tiav so, ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnub uas dawb huv; koj yuav tsum tau ua tsis ua hauj lwm. Nws yog tus Tswv lub hnub caiv peb txog qhov twg koj nyob.

⁴ Cov no yog cov festivals ntawm Yawmsaub, dawb huv hnub uas koj yuav tsum tshaj tawm nyob rau ntawm lawv kom zoo lub sij hawm. ⁵ Txoj Kevcai Hla Dhau ntawm Yawmsaub ntog rau hauv kaum plaub hnub ntawm thawj lub hli, nyob rau yav tsaus ntuj twilight. ⁶ Lub thib kaum tsib hnub ntawm lub hlis no yog tus Tswv lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Unleavened Cij. Xya hnub koj yuav tau noj tej ncuav tsw xyaw keeb. ⁷ Nyob rau thawj ntawm cov hnub uas koj yuav muaj ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnub uas dawb huv; koj yuav tsum tau ua tsis muaj hnyav ua hauj lwm. (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 2-7, NAB)

¹⁵ Pib nrog lub hnub tom qab lub hnub caiv, cov hnub uas koj coj lub sheaf rau nce, koj yuav tsum suav xya tag nrho lub lis piam; ¹⁶ koj yuav tsum suav rau hnub tom qab lub xya lub lim tiam, tsib caug hnub. (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 15-16, NAB)

²⁴ ... Nyob rau hauv thawj hnuv ntawm lub xya hli uas koj yuav muaj ib tug caiv so, nrog trumpet blasts raws li ib tug ceeb toom, ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnuv uas dawb huv; (Levi Tej Kevcai 23:24, NAB)

²⁶ Yawmsaub hais rau Mause tias: ²⁷ Tam sim no lub thib kaum hnuv ntawm no xya lub hlis no yog lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj. Koj yuav muaj ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnuv uas dawb huv. Koj yuav tsum txo hwj chim nej tus kheej thiab muaj ib tug oblation rau Yawmsaub. ²⁸ Nyob rau hnuv no koj yuav tsum tsis txhob ua tej yam kev ua hauj lwm, vim hais tias nws yog lub hnuv ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj, thaum txoj kev theej txhoj yog ua rau koj ua ntej tus tswv, yog nej tus Vajtswv. ²⁹ Cov neeg uas tsis txo hwj chim rau lawv tus kheej nyob rau hauv no hnuv yuav tsum tau txiav tawm los ntawm cov neeg. ³⁰ Yog hais tias leej twg tsis txhua ua hauj lwm rau hnuv no, kuv yuav tshem tawm tus neeg los ntawm cov midst ntawm cov neeg. ³¹ Koj yuav tsum ua tsis ua hauj lwm; qhov no yog ib tug perpetual txoj cai thoob plaws hauv koj tiam peb txog qhov twg koj nyob; ³² nws yog ib tug caiv ntawm tiav so rau koj. Koj yuav tsum txo hwj chim nej tus kheej. Pib nyob rau hauv rau yav tsaus ntuj ntawm lub cuaj lub hli, koj yuav tsum kom koj caiv los ntawm yav tsaus ntuj mus rau yav tsaus ntuj.

³³ Yawmsaub hais rau Mause tias: ³⁴ Qhia cov Yixayee: Lub thib kaum tsib hnuv ntawm no xya lub hlis no yog tus Tswv lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Booths, uas yuav tsum ntxiv rau xya hnuv. ³⁵ Thaum txog thawj hnuv, ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnuv uas dawb huv, koj yuav tsum tau ua tsis muaj hnyav ua hauj lwm. ³⁶ xya hnuv koj yuav muaj ib tug oblation rau tus tswv, thiab nyob rau hauv lub yim hnuv koj yuav muaj ib tug tshaj tawm hais tias hnuv uas dawb huv. Koj yuav tsum muaj ib tug oblation rau Yawmsaub. Nws yog lub tsiab peb caug kaw. Koj yuav tsum ua tsis hnyav ua hauj lwm.

³⁷ Cov no, yog li ntawd, yog cov festivals ntawm Yawmsaub ... (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 26-37, NAB)

Phau Vajlugkub qhia meej teev Vajtswv lub festivals thiab Vajtswv lub Holy hnuv. Tsis tau, feem ntau cov neeg uas yuav tsum Christian tsis hais tiag kom tus Vaj Ntsuj Hnuv uas Vajtswv txib.

Ceeb toom: Ib tug tag nrho hnuv nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub khiav los ntawm sunset-rau-hnuv poob (Chiv Keeb 1: 5; Levi Tej Kevcai 23:32; Kevcai 16: 6; Hauj Lwm 23:11; Yausua 8: 9; Mark 1:32), tsis yog los ntawm ib tag hmo mus ib tag hmo li hnuv suav hnuv no. Tsis tas li ntawd nco ntsoov tias thaum muaj kev sib nrauj ntawm kevcai uas txuam nrog tus Vaj Ntsuj Hnuv nyob rau hauv Phau Qub uas tau hloov rau cov Khixatia li hauv Phau Tshiab yuav pab ua clear- xws li Mathais 26:18, 26-30; Henplais 10: 1-14 - cov kev muaj tiag yog hais tias cov hnuv thiab cov festivals tseem nyob ua ib ke thiab twb khaws cia los ntawm thaum ntxov ntseeg, xws li hwm haiv neeg sawv daws yuav.

Peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God kom tib biblical dawb huv hnuv uas Tswv Yexus, Nws cov thwj tim, thiab lawv ntseeg cov thwjtim khaws cia, nrog rau lwm haiv neeg ntseeg cov thawj coj zoo li Paulikham ntawm Smyrna. Peb kom lawv nyob rau hauv lub caij uas thaum ntxov thiab tom qab cov Khixatia khaws cia rau lawv. Qhov no txawv nyob rau hauv tej yam txoj kev los ntawm cov tib yooj yim hnuv uas cov neeg Yudais kom, raws li cov neeg Yudais tsis kam txais Phau Tshiab tej lus qhia nyob rau hauv dab tsi tag nrho cov hnuv txhais tau hais tias los yog yuav ua li cas lawv yuav tsum tau ceev cia los ntawm cov ntseeg.

Muaj ntau cov ntseeg uas raws li Vajtswv txoj festivals twb paub lawm hais tias cov *biblical* Dawb Huv Hnuv taw tes ntawm tus thawj thiab thib ob los ntawm Yexus raws li kev pab daim duab Vajtswv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm seej.

2. Passover: Yog Nws Tsuas Hais txog Khetos txoj kev tuag?

Yuav tsum ntseeg kom lub Passover?

Raws li ntau yeej paub, cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees twb yeej hais rau ua Kevcai Hla Dhau hauv Phau Ntawv Khiav Dim. Cov tsev neeg muab ib tug menyuam yaj, tsis muaj chaw thuam (Khiav Dim 12: 5), rau cov kev txi (Khiav Dim 12: 3-4). Tug menyuam yaj ntawm twb sacrificed rau lub kaum plaub ntawm twilight (Khiav Dim 12: 6) thiab ib co ntawm nws cov ntshav tau muab tso rau raws li qhov lub qhov rooj ntawm lub tsev neeg lub tsev (Khiav Dim 12: 7).

Cov neeg uas koj cov kauj ruam Vajtswv qhia tau 'hla dhau' los ntawm txoj kev tuag, whereas lub Egyptians uas tsis ua li no twb tsis (Khiav Dim 12: 28-30).

Raws li ntau twb paub lawm, Yexus cia cov Passover txhua xyoo (Khiav Dim 13:10) los ntawm lub sij hawm ntawm nws cov hluas (Lukas 2: 41-42) thiab thoob plaws hauv Nws lub neej (Lukas 22:15).

Passover twb pom nyob rau lub kaum plaub hnub ntawm lub hlis ntawm thawj lub hli (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 5; hu ua Abib nyob rau hauv Kevcai 16: 1 los yog Nixa nyob rau hauv Esther 3: 7). Nws tshwm sim nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj ntoos hlav lub caij ntawm lub xyoo.

Txawm tias Yexus tau hloov ob peb koj nrog nws (Lukas 22: 19-22; Yauhas 13: 1-17), peb tus Cawm Seej kuj qhia rau Nws cov thwj tim kom nws ua (Lukas 22: 7-13). Tsis tas li ntawd lub New Testament yog ib qhov tseeb, hais tias vim Yexus 'kev txi, tua yaj thiab muab cov ntshav rau doorposts (Khiav Dim 12: 6-7) yog tsis tsim nyog ntxiv lawm (cf. Henplais 7: 12-13,26-27; 9:11 -28).

Tus Thwj Tim Povlaj hais qhia hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv twb kom Hla Dhau hauv raws li Yexus cov lus qhia (1 Khaulee 5: 7-8; 11: 23-26).

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Yexus "twb foreordained ua ntej lub hauv paus ntawm lub ntiaj teb no" (1 Petus 1:20) yuav tsum tau "tus Me Nyuam Yaj muab tua pov tseg los ntawm lub hauv paus ntawm lub ntiaj teb no" (Qhia Tshwm 13: 8). Yog li, Vajtswv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm

seej yog los ntawm Nws dawb huv Hnub thiab festivals, xws li Tswv Yexus ua tus "Yaj Hla," twb paub ua ntej tib neeg tau muab tso rau hauv ntiaj chaw. Uas yog vim li cas ib co ntawm cov vaj xilethi-aus lub cev twb muab tso nyob rau hauv lub saum ntuj ceeb tsheej yuav tsum tau

xam lawv!

Zoo nkauj npaum li cas tag nrho pawg ntseeg kom paub hais tias phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Yexus ua tiav raws ib yam dab tsi txuam nrog Passover thaum Nws raug tua.

Peb nrhiav tau lub lag luam ntawm no kuj zoo kawg txi txawm sib tham nyob rau hauv lub vaj Edees. Tom qab Yexus tau qhia (Chiv Keeb 3:15), Vajtswv tua ib tug tsiaj (tej zaum ib tug menyuam yaj lossis tshis), nyob rau hauv thiaj li yuav them rau cov nakedness (ib tug sawv cev ntawm ib hom kev txhaum nyob rau hauv no cov xwm txheej) ntawm Adas thiab Eva nrog nws tawv (Chiv Keeb 3:21). Peb kuj pom txoj ntsiab cai no ntawm kev txi kev khiav hauj lwm thaum Abel txi ib tug menyuam yaj ntawm nws pab yaj (Chiv Keeb 4: 2-4).

Cov naas ej cai Hla Dhau hauv lub hnub ntawm Mauxes pom lub deliverance ntawm cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees los ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws (Khiav Dim 12: 1-38). Mauxes kaw Vajtswv cov lus qhia txog qhov no raws li tau zoo raws li daim ntawv qhia hnub (Chiv Keeb 1:14; 2: 1; Khiav Dim 12: 1) thiab nws cov kev cai tib si (Levi Tej Kevcai 23). Txoj Kevcai Hla Dhau yeej los ua tus thawj ntawm cov txheej xwm txhua xyoo picturing rau Vajtswv cov me nyuam Nws txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm seej.

Nyob rau hauv Phau Qub, tus Passover pictured deliverance dim ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws thiab Vajtswv lub tiv thaiv. Tab sis, prophetically, nws twb tseem tab tom nrhiav rau lub sij hawm uas Yexus yuav tuaj thiab yuav peb cov Yaj Hla (1 Khaulee 5: 7). Tus Me Nyuam Yaj Vajtswv uas tuaj rau noj tam sim ntawd tej kev txhaum ntawm lub ntiaj teb no (John 1:29; cf. 3: 16-17).

Nyob rau Yexus 'lub xeeb Passover raws li ib tug tib neeg hais tias, Nws hais ntxiv kom nws nyob rau lub sij hawm ntawm lub caij thaum yav tsaus ntuj thiab hais rau Nws cov thwj tim kom nws ua (Lukas 22: 14-19;

cf. John 13: 2,12-15) thiab nyob rau lub 14th Nixa / Abib (cf. Lukas 22:14; 23: 52-54).

Tswv Yexus, txawm li cas los, hloov ob peb ntawm cov kev coj txuam nrog nws observance. Yexus tau unleavened mov ci thiab wine ib feem ntawm Passover (Mathais 26:18, 26-30) thiab ntxiv cov kev xyaum ntawm footwashing (John 13: 12-17).

Yexus nyob rau hauv tsis muaj txoj kev qhia hais tias nws tsis yog mus yuav ib tug txhua xyoo Hla Dhau, los yog puas Nws hloov lub sij hawm ntawm ib hnuv ntawm nws soj mus rau ib tug Sunday thaum sawv ntxov ib yam li cov uas ua raws li Greco-Roman kab li kev cai ua li cas. Txawm Greek Orthodox scholars lees hais tias 1st thiab 2nd xyoo pua ntseeg khaws cia Passover thaum hmo ntuj (Calivas, Alkiviadis C. Lub hauv paus pib ntawm Pascha thiab Great lub limtiam - Part I. Holy Cross Orthodox xovxwm Hydraulic, 1992) zoo li peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God ua nyob rau hauv lub 21st century. Passover yog tsuas yog yuav tsum tau npaum li cas los zoo cai raus dej cov ntseeg (cf. 1 Khaulee 11: 27-29; Loos 6: 3-10; Khiav Dim 12:48; Xwm Txheej Taug Kev 9:14).

Nws tej zaum yuav tsum tau ntxiv hais tias lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Rome (raws li tau zoo raws li ntau ntawm nws cov Protestant xeeb leej xeeb ntxwv) officially qhia hais tias nws yuav Passover, tab sis yog hu rau nws ib yam dab tsi txawv nyob rau hauv cov lus Askiv thiab tsis ua raws li nws raws li Tswv Yexus tau ua (Catechism ntawm lub Koom Txoos Catholic. Doubleday, NY 1995, p. 332).

Wine, Tsis hmap kua txiv

Txawm tias muaj tseeb hais tias Yexus muab cov dej txia ua cawv txiv hmab (Yauhas 2: 3-10) thiab cov Greek lub sij hawm siv nyob rau hauv lub New Testament (*oinos*) yog hais txog ua cawv txiv hmab (cf. 1 Timaute 3: 8), ntau yam sawv daws yuav tau thov hais tias nws yog txiv hmab kua txiv, thiab tsis caw, uas yog siv rau Hla Dhau. Cov neeg Yudais, lawv tus kheej tab sis, siv caw tom Passover (Hirsch EG, Eisenstein JD. Wine. Jewish Encyclopedia. 1907, pp. 532-535).

Yuav ua li cas peb thiaj paub tias txiv hmab kua txiv twb tsis tau siv los ntawm Yexus?

Txiv quav ntswv nyoos yog feem ntau tua nyob ib ncig ntawm lub Cuaj Hli Ntuj thiab Passover yog feem ntau nyob rau hauv lub Roman daim ntawv qhia hnuv hli hu ua Plaub Hlis Ntuj. Nyob rau hauv Yexus, lawv tsis muaj niaj hnuv kom tsis muaj menyuam los yog tub yees. Li no, grape kua txiv yuav tau puas ntawm lub sij hawm ntawm sau thiab Hla Dhau.

Lwm tus tau sau tseg hais tias nws yog tsis yooj yim sua rau cov neeg Yudais kom tau muab cia rau txiv hmab kua txiv uas ntev (cf. Kennedy ARS. Hastings phau Vajlugkub phau ntawv txhais lus. C. Scribner Leej Tub tus, 1909 p. 974). Yog li ntawd, tsuas yog kua txiv hmab, uas yuav nyob twj ywm unspoiled rau txawm ntau xyoo yuav tau siv. (Cov kev siv dej cawv, xws li cawv txiv hmab, yog pom zoo lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebsub nyob rau hauv Kevcai 26:14, tab sis tsis yuav tsum tau.)

Ntseeg yog tsis yuav tsum tau "qaug dej qaug cawv nrog wine, wherein yog tshaj" raws li Povlauj tau sau (Efexau 5:18, KJV). Tsuas yog ib tug heev me me ntawm caw nyob rau hauv feem ntau noj thaum Passover (hais txog ib tug me nyuam diav tag nrho los yog tsawg dua).

Passover Yog nyob rau 14th Tsis 15th

Ib txhia tau tsis meej pem txog lub hnuv ntawm lub biblical Hla Dhau.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias nws yog yuav tsum tau khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub 14th hnuv ntawm thawj lub hli ntawm Vajtswv lub daim ntawv qhia hnuv (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 5).

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Yexus tsuas yog mus yuav txi ib zaug (1 Petus 3:18; Henplais 9:28; 10: 10-14). Nyob hauv Phau Tshiab, nws yog ib qhov tseeb hais tias Yexus ua raws li Nws cov lus kawg Passover (Lukas 22: 14-16), thiab raug tua. Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Yexus twb muab tshem tawm los ntawm lub ceg txheem ntseeg ua ntej mus rau lub 15 th. Yog vim li cas? Vim hais tias cov 15 th yog ib tug "high hnuv" (Yauhas 19: 28-31), rau thawj hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 6). Li no, Yexus cia thiab ua raws li tus Passover rau lub 14 th.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Yexus tsuas yog mus yuav txi ib zaug (1 Petus 3:18, NW; Henplais 9:28; 10: 10-14). Nyob hauv Phau Tshiab, nws yog ib qhov tseeb hais tias Yexus ua raws li Nws cov lus kawg Passover (Lukas 22: 14-16), thiab raug tua. Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Yexus twb

muab tshem tawm los ntawm lub ceg txheem ntseeg ua ntej mus rau lub 15th Yog vim li cas? Vim hais tias cov 15th yog ib tug "high hnuv" (Yauhas 19: 28-31), rau thawj hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 6). Li no, Yexus cia thiab ua raws li tus Passover rau lub 14th.

Early lub tsev teev ntuj keeb kwm kuj sau txog hais tias Passover twb khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub 14th ntawm lub hlis Nixa los ntawm kev ncaj ncees Yudaïs thiab Lwm Haiv Neeg ntseeg cov thawj coj nyob rau hauv ib, ob, thiab peb centuries (Eusebius. Lub tsev teev ntuj Keeb kwm, Phau Ntawv V, Tshooj 24) thiab hais tias nws twb khaws cia nyob rau hauv rau yav tsaus ntuj (Calivas).

Feem ntau cov thawj coj uas muaj Khetos hais tias lawv tau soj ntsuam qee version ntawm Passover, tab sis yog muaj coob tus tau hloov lub npe, lub hnuv, lub sij hawm,

cov cim, thiab lub ntsiab lus (saib Easter seem nyob rau hauv tshooj 10).

Phau Vajlugkub qhia meej tias Yexus Khetos yog tus Yaj Hla txi rau peb thiab hais tias peb yuav tau kom hais tias tsiab peb caug nrog unleavened mov ci:

⁷ Clear tawm lub qub poov xab, yog li ntawd tej zaum koj yuav los ua ib tug tshiab batch ntawm khob noom cookie, npaum li koj unleavened. Rau peb paschal yaj, Khetos, tau raug txi. ⁸Yog li ntawd cia peb nquam paj nquam nruas lub tsiab peb caug, tsis yog nrog rau cov qub poov, cov poov xab ntawm kev ntsub thiab kev phem kev qias, tab sis nrog lub unleavened mov ci ntawm lub siab dawb paug thiab qhov tseeb. (1 Khaulee 5: 7-8, NAB)

Daim ntawv ceeb toom uas lub tsiab peb caug yog yuav tsum tau khaws cia nrog rau cov ncuav tsw xyaw keeb ntawm lub siab dawb paug thiab qhov tseeb. Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj pom tau hais tias Tswv Yexus yog ib tug muaj kev hloov rau tus Yaj Hla uas cov neeg Yudaïs siv. Nws kuj qhia hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv yuav tsum tseem yuav Cai Hla Dhau.

Tab sis cia li yuav ua li cas tau ntseeg ua li no?

Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj qhia tias:

²³ Vim kuv tau txais los ntawm tus Tswv uas kuv kuj tauj mus rau koj: hais tias tus Tswv Yexus nyob rau hauv tib hmo ntuj

nyob rau hauv uas nws twb ntseev siab rau muab cov mov mog; ²⁴ thiab thaum Nws tau muab tsaug, Nws tsoo nws thiab hais tias, "Noj, noj; qhov no yog kuv lub cev uas yog tawg rau koj; ua li no nyob rau hauv nco ntsoov kuv." ²⁵ Nyob rau hauv tib yam Nws kuj koj lub khob tom qab hmo, hais tias, "Qhov no yog lub khob lus cog tseg tshiab hauv kuv cov ntshav. Qhov no ua li cas, raws li feem ntau raws li koj haus nws, nco txog kuv." ²⁶ Yog li feem ntau raws li koj noj cov mov no thiab haus dej haus lub khob no, koj tshaj tawm tus Tswv txoj kev tuag txog Nws los. (1 Khaulee 11: 23-29)

Yog li ntawd, tus Thwj Tim Povlauj tau qhia hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtsv twb kom lub Passover nyob rau hauv lub caij hais tias Yexus cai Nws zaum kawg Hla Dhau nrog cov qhob cij thiab cawu cub. Thiab hais tias yog thaum hmo ntuj li remembrance los yog memorial - ib tug memorial yog ib tug txhua xyoo, tsis yog ib tug txhua lub limtiam kev tshwm sim.

Lub *Catechism ntawm lub Koom Txoos Catholic* raug sau ntawv hais tias "Yexus tau xaiv lub sij hawm ntawm lub Passover ... muab cov mov mog, thiab ... nws puas nws" thiab kuj tau muab nws yuav tsum tau noj.

Nws yog muab teev nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub hais tias Yexus tsoo unleavened khob cij thiab dhau mus rau nws cov thwjtim noj. Yexus kuj tau tso cov cawv txiv hmab rau nws cov thwjtim mus haus dej haus ib me me npaum li cas. Peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God thov Vajtsv, so thiab faib unleavened mov ci, thiab faib cawv rau Nws cov thwjtim mus haus. Tsis tau, lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome (zoo li ntau lwm tus neeg) tsis muaj lawm lov unleavened mov ci (nws yuav siv ib tug tag nrho 'party') los yog yog nws feem ntau yog faib cawv rau nws cov thwjtim mus haus dej haus (tus tis caw yog suav tias yog yeem los ntawm lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome, thiab nws yog feem ntau tsis tau ua nyob rau hauv Protestant churches).

Dab Tsi Txog 'Feem Ntau...Koj Tshaj Tawm'?

Yuav tsum tau noj Passover ntau npaum li cas?

Yexus hais tias, "Rau feem ntau raws li koj noj lub ncuav no thiab haus lub khob no, koj tshaj tawm tus Tswv txoj kev tuag mus txog thaum Nws rov qab los."

Nco ntsoov tias qhov no yog los ncu txog Yexus txoj kev tuag.

Khetos txoj kev tuag ua kom peb rov sib raug zoo nrog Vajtswv (Romans 5:10) thiab Yexus muab Nws txoj sia rau peb txoj kev cawm dim (John 3:16-17; Hebrews 5:5-11). Nws txoj kev tuag qhia peb tias cov ntseeg tsis txhob cia kev txhaum kav peb lub cev uas yuav tuag (Romans 6:3-12). Cov ntseeg lub Passover yog qhov kev nco txog Yexus txoj kev tuag txhua xyoo.

Yexus TSIS TAU hais kom ua txoj kab ke no NTAU NPAUM LI KOJ XAV UA, tsuas yog tias thaum koj ua nws, koj yog tshaj tawm Nws txoj kev tuag xwb. Lo lus Kilis rau "feem ntau" nyob rau hauv 1 Corinthians 11:26, hosakis, tau siv ib zaug ntshav nyob rau hauv Phau Tshiab. Nws tsis txhais tau tias ntau npaum li koj xav ua TSUAS YOG lo lus Kilis rau "koj xav ua," thelo los yog ethelo, tseem nyob thiab (uas nyob rau hauv Revelation 11:6; qhov chaw ib txwm nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub uas lo lus tshwj xeeb no siv). Txawm li cas los, vim tias qhov no TSIS nyob rau hauv 1 Corinthians 11:26, Povlauj TSIS qhia peb kom soj ntsuam tus Tswv lub Passover ntau npaum li PEB xav ua, tab sis thaum peb soj ntsuam nws rau lub sij hawm Passover, nws tsis yog tsuas yog

ib qho kab ke xwb, nws yog qhia Khetos txoj kev tuag.

Tsis tas li ntawd, Povlauj sau li no:

²⁷ Yog li ntawd leej twg noj lub ncuav no lossis haus lub khob ntawm tus Tswv no tsis tsim nyog, yuav txhaum rau tus Tswv lub cev thiab cov ntshav. ²⁸ Tiam sis cia txivneej txeeb saib nws tus kheej, thiab li ntawd cia nws noj lub ncuav thiab haus lub khob. ²⁹ Rau tus uas noj thiab haus tsis tsim nyog yog noj thiab haus txoj kev txiav txim rau nws tus kheej, tsis paub txiav txim tus Tswv lub cev. (1 Corinthians 11:27-29)

Povlauj qhia meej tias yuav noj lub ncuav thiab haus cawv no, ib tug yuav tsum txeeb saib nws tus kheej ua ntej. Txoj kev muab cov keeb

tshem tawm uas yuav tsum ua ua ke nrog Passover pab peb tsom rau peb tej kev txhaum thiab kev ua txhaum, thiab li ntawd pab ua raws li Povlauj txoj lus qhia kom peb txeeb saib peb tus kheej. Vim tias txoj kev tshem cov keeb yuav siv sij hawm thiab zog ntau, qhov no kuj txhawb txog lub tswv yim ntawm txoj kev txiav txim txhua xyoo (cov neeg tsis tau tshem cov keeb txhua hnuv lossis txhua lub limtiam).

Phau Tshiab kaw tseg tias Yexus thiab Povlauj ob leeg qhia kom soj ntsuam Passover raws li txoj kev cov ntseeg. Thiab qhov ntawd yog ib qho kev soj ntsuam txhua xyoo.

Ntxuav Taw

Kev ntxuav taw pab qhia txog txoj kev txo hwj chim thiab tias txawm yog cov thwjtim ntawm Khetos los tseem muaj qhov chaw uas yuav tsum tau ntxuav (cf. John 13:10).

Yexus qhia tias Nws cov thwjtim yuav tsum ua li no:

¹³ Nej hu kuv ua Xib Fwb thiab Tswv, thiab nej hais raug lawm, rau qhov kuv yog li ntawd tiag. ¹⁴ Yog li ntawd, kuv uas yog nej tus Tswv thiab Xib Fwb, tau ntxuav nej txhais taw, nej yuav tsum ntxuav ib leeg taw rau ib leeg thiab. ¹⁵ Rau qhov kuv twb muab ib qho piv txwv rau nej, kom nej ua raws li kuv twb ua rau nej. ¹⁶ Kuv qhia tseeb rau nej tias, tus qhev tsis loj dua nws tus tswv; thiab tus uas raug xa mus los tsis loj dua tus uas xa nws mus. ¹⁷ Yog nej paub tej no lawm, nej yog tus muaj hmoo yog nej ua raws li ntawd. (John 13:13-17)

Tsuas yog ntsis me ntawm cov uas hais tias lawv yog cov Khixatia thiaj ntxuav taw raws li Yexus tau hais kom ua.

Tiam sis peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God ua raws li Yexus tej lus qhia txog qhov no txhua xyoo.

Cov Ntaub Ntawv Sab Nraum Phau Vajlugkub

Tsis yog tsuas yog nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub xwb peb thiaj pom tias Passover twb khaws cia txhua xyoo los ntawm cov ntseeg. Keeb kwm kaw tseg tias cov ncaj ncees khaws Passover txhua xyoo nyob rau hauv

lub 14th txij thaum cov thwjtim thawj thawj thiab mus tas li (Thiel B. Continuing History of the Church of God. 2nd edition. Nazarene Books, 2016).

Muaj qee cov ntaub ntawv txaus nyiam nyob rau hauv daim ntawv uas tau raug hloov pauv hu ua The Life of Polycarp (daim ntawv no zoo li yog raws li kev sau ntawv nyob rau hauv thib ob caug xyoo, tab sis phau uas peb pom tam sim no muaj cov ntaub ntawv/kev hloov uas zoo li tau ntxiv rau nyob rau hauv thib plaub caug xyoo; saib Monroy MS. The Church of Smyrna: History and Theology of a Primitive Christian Community. Peter Lang edition, 2015, p. 31). Qhov txaus nyiam yog tias nws qhia tias txoj kev soj ntsuam Passover nyob rau hauv Asia Minor tej zaum yuav tsis yog thawj zaug los txog Smyrna los ntawm Tubtxib Yauhas, tab sis los ntawm Tubtxib Povlauj ua ntej ntxiv (Pionius. Life of Polycarp, Chapter 2).

The Life of Polycarp qhia tias lub Passover ntawm Lus Cog Tseg Tshiab nrog ncuav tsw xyaw keeb thiab cawv yuav tsum tau soj ntsuam nyob rau lub caij ntawm ncuav tsw xyaw keeb. Nws hais tias cov neeg fav xeeb ua txawv txoj kev. Thiab daim ntawv sau ntawd kuj txhawb txog lub tswv yim tias ncuav tsw xyaw keeb THIAB cawv ob yam raug muab noj, thiab raug muab noj TXHUA XYOO.

Keeb kwm kaw tseg tias cov Tubtxib uas raug teev npe hauv phau Vajlugkub (nrog rau Filis thiab Yauhas) thiab tej Npis Sov/Xibhwb Paulikham, Thraseas, Sagaris, Papirius, Melito, Polycrates, Apollinaris, thiab lwm tus twb khaws Passover txhua xyoo rau lub 14th (Eusebius. The History of the Church, Book V, Chapter 24 verses 2-7). Cov Loos, Eastern Orthodox, thiab Anglican Catholic sawv daws suav tias cov thawj coj ntawd yog cov timkhawv dawb huv, tiam sis tsis muaj ib qho ntawm cov kev ntseeg ntawd ua raws li lawv tus qauv txog qhov no.

Npis Sov/Xibhwb Apollinaris ntawm Hierapolis hauv Phrygia, Asia Minor tau sau ntawv nyob ib ncig xyoo 180 A.D. qhia cov Khixatia kom khaws Passover rau lub 14th:

Hnub kaum plaub, yog tus Tswv qhov Passover tseeb; tus kev txi loj, Vajtsww Leej Tub nyob chaw ntawm tus menyuam yaj, uas raug khi ... thiab uas raug muab log rau hnub Passover, tus pob zeb muab tso rau saum lub qhov ntxa.

Yexus noj thiab khaws Passover rau lub 14th, raug tua rau lub 14th, thiab raug muab log rau lub 14th. Qhov no tsis yog rau lub 15th, thiab nyob rau xyoo uas Nws tuag, qhov no TSIS yog rau hnuv Sunday. Yexus yuav tau noj Passover tam sim ntawd tom qab hnuv poob thiab yuav raug tua thaum muaj hnuv ci, thiab raug muab log ua ntej hnuv poob dua ib zaug (kom pib ib hnuv tshiab).

Thaum kawg ntawm thib ob caug xyoo, Npis Sov/Xibhwb Polycrates ntawm Efexaus xa ib tsab ntawv rau tus Npis Sov Loos Victor thaum Victor sim yuam kom soj ntsuam Passover rau hnuv Sunday es tsis yog rau lub 14th:

Polycrates sau tias, "Peb saib rawv hnuv tseeb; tsis ntshiv, tsis rho tawm. Rau hauv Asia kuj muaj cov teeb loj tau tsaug zog lawm, uas yuav rov sawv thaum hnuv tus Tswv rov qab los, thaum nws yuav los nrog lub yeeb koob saum ntuj ceeb tsheej tuaj, thiab yuav nrhiav tag nrho cov timkhawv dawb huv. Cov no muaj Filis, ib tug ntawm kaum ob tug Tubtxib, uas tau tsaug zog rau Hierapolis; thiab nws ob tug ntshais nkauj xwb laus, thiab lwm tus ntshais uas nyob hauv Vaj Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv thiab tam sim no so rau Efexaus; thiab tsis tas li, Yauhas, uas yog ob leeg ua timkhawv thiab ua xib fwb, uas twb pw ntsua ntawm tus Tswv lub xub pwg, thiab, ua ib tug pov thawj, hnav lub daim vaj huam tswv pov thawj. Nws tau tsaug zog rau Efexaus. Thiab Paulikham nyob Smyrna, uas yog ib tug Npis Sov thiab timkhawv tuag; thiab Thrases, Npis Sov thiab timkhawv tuag ntawm Eumenia, uas tau tsaug zog rau Smyrna. Vim li cas kuv yuav tsum hais txog tus Npis Sov thiab timkhawv tuag Sagaris uas tau tsaug zog rau Laodicea, lossis tus muaj koob hmoov Papirius, lossis Melito, tus Eunuch uas nyob tag nrho hauv Vaj Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv, thiab uas nyob rau Sardis, tos txoj hauj lwm npis sov saum ntuj ceeb tsheej tuaj, thaum nws yuav sawv hauv qhov tuag rov qab los? Tag nrho cov no khaws hnuv kaum plaub ntawm Passover raws li Txoj Moo Zoo, tsis tig mus rau ib qho twg, tiam sis ua raws li txoj cai ntawm txoj kev ntseeg. Thiab kuv thiab, Polycrates, tus me tshaj nej txhua tus, ua raws li kev cai poj koob yawm txwv ntawm kuv cov kwv tij, uas qee tus kuv twb ua raws lawv nrawm nrawm. Rau qhov xya leej ntawm kuv cov kwv tij yog cov Npis Sov; thiab kuv yog tus yim. Thiab kuv cov kwv tij ib txwm khaws hnuv uas cov neeg muab cov

keeb tshem tawm. Kuv, yog li ntawd, cov kwv tij, uas twb nyob rau tus Tswv tau rau caum tsib xyoo, thiab twb ntsib cov kwv tij thoob plaws ntiaj teb, thiab twb kawm txhua phau Vajlugkub Dawb Huv, kuv tsis ntshai rau tej lo lus ntshai. Rau cov uas loj dua kuv twb hais tias 'Peb yuav tsum mloog Vajtsv lus tshaj li mloog neeg'... Kuv tuaj yeem hais txog cov Npis Sov uas tuaj koom, uas kuv twb hu lawv tuaj raws li koj lub siab xav; uas lawv tej npe, yog kuv sau tag nrho, yuav ua ib pab neeg coob heev. Thiab lawv, pom kuv qhov me me, twb pom zoo rau tsab ntawv, paub tias kuv tsis tau nqa kuv cov plaub hau dawb do dawb do, tiam sis ib txwm koj kuv lub neej raws li tus Tswv Yexus."

Nco ntsoov nyob rau hauv nws tsab ntawv, Polycrates:

1) Hais tias nws ua raws li tej lus qhia uas tau muab dhau los ntawm Tubtxib Yauhas.

Koj puas yuav ua raws li Yexus thiab cov Tubtxib tus qauv zoo li Polycrates tau ua?

Vim tias cov ntseeg thaum ntsov khaws Passover rau lub 14th, lawv thiab lwm tus uas ua li ntawd raug hu ua Quartodecimans (lus Latin txhais tias kaum plaub) los ntawm ntau tus kws sau keeb kwm.

Cov ntseeg thaum ntsov paub tias Passover muaj feem xyuam nrog Vajtsv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm dim. Nco ntsoov tias thaum xyoo 180 A.D., Npis Sov/Xibhwb Melito ntawm Sardis tau sau tias:

Tam sim no yog qhov zaj lub Passover, raws li nws twb sau cia hauv txoj cai...Yog li ntawd, cov neeg los ua tus qauv rau lub koom txoos, thiab txoj cai los ua ib daim duab piv txwv. Tiam sis txoj moo zoo los ua qhov piav qhia ntawm txoj cai thiab nws txoj kev ua tiav, thaum lub koom txoos los ua lub chaw khaws qhov tseeb...Tus no yog Passover ntawm peb txoj kev cawm dim. Nws yog tus uas ua siab ntev raug ntau yam ntawm ntau tus neeg...Nws yog tus uas los ua neeg hauv ib tug nkauj xwb, uas raug dai rau ntawm tsob ntoo, uas raug muab log rau hauv av, uas raug tsa sawv hauv qhov tuag rov qab los, thiab uas tsa tib neeg sawv daws los ntawm qhov ntxa qab mus rau saum ntuj ceeb tsheej. Nws yog tus menyuam yaj uas raug tua.

Passover twb khaws cia txhua xyoo rau lub 14th ntawm Nixa los ntawm cov ncaj ncees thiab lwm tus nyob rau tiam tom qab. Cov kws tshawb fawb Catholic (Eusebius, Socrates Scholasticus, Bede) kaw tseg tias qhov no tshwm sim rau thib plaub, thib tsib, thib rau txog thib yim, thiab tiam tom qab. Ntau tus kws sau ntawv ntawm Church of God tau taug qab txog txoj kev soj ntsuam no txij thaum cov Tubtxib mus txog niaj hnub no (xws li Dugger AN, Dodd CO. A History of True Religion, 3rd ed. Jerusalem, 1972 (Church of God, 7th Day). Thiel B. Continuing History of the Church of God. Nazarene Books, 2016).

Cov kws tshawb fawb Greco-Roman lees paub tias tej yam ntawm Passover, xws li kev ntxuav taw, kuj raug soj ntsuam los ntawm cov uas lawv suav tias yog cov ntseeg ncaj ncees thaum ntov (xws li Thurston, H. (1912). Washing of Feet and Hands. In The Catholic Encyclopedia).

Passover yog thawj lub tsiab peb caug txhua xyoo uas raug teev tseg hauv Leviticus tshooj 23.

Passover pab qhia txog txoj kev cawm dim thiab txoj kev hlub tshua rau cov ntseeg. Yuav tsum nco ntsoov tias cov ntaub ntawv ntawm cov ntseeg thaum ntov feem ntau hu nws ua Passover tsis yog "Tus Tswv rooj mov."

Txawm tias qee tus neeg xav 'muab hloov ua kev ntsuj plig' tshem tawm txoj kev tsim nyog ntawm Passover txoj kev soj ntsuam, cov thawj coj uas Greco-Romans thiab Church of God suav tias yog cov timkhawv dawb huv twb khaws nws tiag tiag.

Peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God tseem ua li ntawd niaj hnub no.

Peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God khaws Passover thiab suav nrog txoj kev coj ua keeb kwm thiab hauv phau Vajlugkub ntawm kev ntxuav ib leeg taw.

Txoj Hau Kev Txij Thaum Chiv Keeb Los

Passover qhia tias Vajtswv twb muaj ib txoj hau kev ua ntej lub hauv paus ntawm lub ntiaj teb (1 Peter 1:20) yuav xa Yexus tuaj tuag rau peb tej kev txhaum, tias Vajtswv hlub peb (John 3:16), tias Vajtswv muaj peev xwm cawm peb dim, thiab tias Nws Leej Tub raug kev txom nyem

thiab tuag rau peb. Passover qhia tias cov ntseeg dim ntawm kev txhaum los ntawm Nws txoj kev tuag thiab tsis txhob nyob rau hauv kev txhaum ntxiv (Romans 6:1-5).

Tiam sis tsuas yog lees txais Yexus txoj kev txi tsis yog tag nrho Vajtswv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm dim.

Muaj ntau tus neeg khaws tsuas yog thawj feem ntawm Vajtswv cov tsiab peb caug ntawm txoj kev cawm dim los ntawm kev lees paub Passover thiab/los yog Peetekos me ntsis xwb, tiam sis tsis mus txog qhov paub "qhov tob ntawm txoj kev nplua nuj" (cf. Romans 11:33) ntawm Vajtswv txoj kev hluv tshua (2 Peter 3:18) uas cov tsiab peb caug hauv phau Vajlugkub lwm yam qhia.

Khetos tsis yog tsuas yog tus tsim/tus pib ntawm peb txoj kev cawm dim (Hebrews 5:9) xwb, tiam sis tseem yog tus ua kom tiav peb txoj kev cawm dim (Hebrews 12:2; 1 Peter 1:1-9). Nws cov thwjtim tseeb khaws Nws cov Dawb Huv Hnub thaum caij nplooj hluv thiab caij nplooj zeeg.

3. Hmo ntuj kom raug cai thiab lub hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Iziv yog ib hom kev txhaum uas cov menyuam Ixayees tau raug cawm dim ntawm nws (cf. Exodus 13:3; Revelation 11:8). Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias cov ntseeg niaj hnuv no nyob hauv ib lub ntiaj teb uas yog ib hom ntsuj plig "Babylon" (Revelation 17:1-6). Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias cov ntseeg yuav raug cawm dim ntawm nws sai sai no tom qab Vajtswv nchuav Nws tej xwm txheej rau saum Babylon (Revelation 18:1-8). Ntau yam xwm txheej uas teev tseg hauv Phau Qhia Tshwm zoo ib yam li cov uas twb siv nyob rau Iziv ua ntej Vajtswv cov neeg raug cawm dim.

Cov menyuam Ixayees tawm hauv Iziv rau Thawj Hnuv ntawm Ncuav Tsis Xyaw Keeb.

Phau Vajlugkub, hauv Leviticus 23:7-8 qhia tias ob leeg thawj hnuv thiab hnuv kawg ntawm ncuav tsis xyaw keeb yog lub sij hawm rau ib qho "convocation" (NKJV) dawb huv, ib qho "sacred assembly" (NJB) dawb huv. Thaum tsaus ntuj ntawm hnuv kaum tsib ntawm Nixa (uas pib hnuv dawb huv ntawd) pib lub Tsiab Peb Caug Ncuav Tsis Xyaw Keeb, uas muaj kev noj mov (cf. Exodus 12:16; Leviticus 23:6).

Phau Vajlugkub kaw tseg li nram no:

⁴² Qhov no yog ib hmo uas yuav tsum tau soj ntsuam ntau rau tus Tswv rau qhov coj lawv tawm hauv lub tebchaws Iziv: qhov no yog hmo ntawm tus Tswv uas cov menyuam Ixayees sawv daws yuav tsum tau soj ntsuam nyob rau lawv tej caj ces. (Exodus 12:42, KJV)

Qhov no yog peb tus Tswv qhov hmo uas yuav tsum tau soj ntsuam, thaum nws coj lawv tawm hauv lub tebchaws Iziv: hmo no cov menyuam Ixayees sawv daws yuav tsum tau soj ntsuam nyob rau lawv tej caj ces. (Original Douay Rheims)

Rau cov ntseeg, Hmo Ntuj Kom Raug Cai qhia txog peb txoj kev ua tau raws li kev tawm ntawm ntsuj plig Iziv (cf. Revelation 11:8) -- qhov no yog ib yam uas yuav tsum ua rau cov ntseeg zoo siab.

Raws li keeb kwm, Hmo Ntuj Kom Raug Cai feem ntau muaj ib pluas mov zoo siab. Pluas mov ntawd feem ntau muaj, tiam sis tsis tas yuav tsuas yog, ncuav tsis xyaw keeb.

Feem Ntau Cov Neeg Yudais Hu Lub 15th Ua Passover

Cov thawj coj Yudais tau hloov lub hnub thiab qee yam kev coj txuam nrog Passover. Qee cov ntaub ntawv rabbinical qhia tias qhov no yog vim lawv tsis xav khaws nws zoo tib yam li cov ntseeg ncaj nees (Wolf G. Lexical and Historical Contributions on the Biblical and Rabbinic Passover. G. Wolf, 1991).

Tiam sis tseem yog, tej zaum vim tias muaj kev noj ib pluas mov rau Hmo Ntuj Kom Raug Cai thiab qee txoj kev cai qub, sib txuas nrog txoj kev uas cov Yudais feem ntau coj txog cov dawb huv hnub vim yog diaspora (cov Yudais uas nyob sab nraum Ixayees teb) thiab teeb meem daim ntawv qhia hnub (Holy Days. Jewish Encyclopedia of 1906), cov Yudais feem ntau hu Hmo Ntuj Kom Raug Cai ua Passover raws li feem ntau cov Yudais khaws nws rau hmo ntawm hnub 15th ntawm Nixa/Abib. Qee tus khaws ob leeg lub 14th thiab 15th ua Passover.

Thaum lub sijhawm Yexus nyob, cov Sadducees feem ntau khaws Passover rau lub 14th thiab cov Pharisees rau lub 15th (Rabbi Jeffrey W. Goldwasser. Why do Jews in America have two Passover Seders?).

Tiam sis, phau Vajlugkub qhia tias ob lub sij hawm txawv yog rau ob lub hom phiaj txawv. Phau Qub qhov Passover qhia tias cov menyuum Ixayees tau raug tiv thaiv thiab tsis raug kev tuag los ntawm tus timtswv kev tuag. Phau Tshiab qhov Passover qhia, rau cov ntseeg, tias Yexus tus kheej ris peb tej kev txhaum txim los ntawm Nws txoj kev tuag.

Tiam sis, Hmo Ntuj Kom Raug Cai ceeb toom cov Yudais tias lawv yuav tsum ua tsaug rau Vajtswv txoj kev cawm dim ntawm txoj kev ua qhev hauv Iziv (Exodus 12:42). Rau cov ntseeg, Hmo Ntuj Kom Raug Cai qhia peb kom zoo siab thiab ua tsaug rau txoj kev dim uas Yexus muab los ntawm txoj kev ua qhev rau kev txhaum (John 8:34-36).

Qee tus kws tshawb fawb Yudais paub tias phau Vajlugkub teev Passover tias muaj hnub txawv ntawm lub tsiab peb caug ncuav tsis xyaw keeb:

Lev. xxiii., txawm li cas los, zoo li muab Passover, uas raug teem rau hnub kaum plaub ntawm lub hli, cais tawm ntawm (Lub Tsiab Peb Caug Ncuav Tsis Xyaw Keeb; Luke xxii. 1; Josephus, "B. J." ii. 1, § 3), uas raug teem rau hnub kaum tsib. (Passover. Jewish Encyclopedia of 1906)

Yog li ntawd, txawm tias feem ntau cov Yudaïs hu qhov lawv khaws rau lub 15th ua Passover los, hauv phau Vajlugkub lub 15th suav tias yog ib feem ntawm xya hnub tsiab peb caug ncuav tsis xyaw keeb. Vim tias cov Yudaïs feem ntau hais txog txoj kev tawm hauv Iziv thiab cia siab rau qee txoj kev cai qub uas tsis nyob hauv phau Vajlugkub, lawv feem ntau tsuas soj ntsuam lub hnub thib ob xwb.

Exodus tshooj 12 tham txog Passover thiab pib nrog Vajtswv qhia rau Mauxes thiab Aloos txog dab tsi lawv yuav tsum qhia rau cov neeg thiab dab tsi yuav tshwm sim. Cov lus qhia no muaj xws li kev muab ib tug menyuam yaj tawm rau hnub kaum ntawm thawj lub hli, hu ua Abib, thiab khaws cia mus txog hnub 14th thaum nws yuav raug tua thaum twilight — pib ntawm hnub 14th.

Nco ntsoov ib yam dab tsi los ntawm cov lus qhia hauv qab no txog Passover:

²¹ Ces Mauxes hu tag nrho cov Ixayees cov txwj laus thiab hais rau lawv tias, "Xaiv thiab nqa cov menyuam yaj rau nej tus kheej raws li nej tsev neeg, thiab tua tus menyuam yaj Passover. ²² Thiab nej yuav tsum muab ib pob hyssop, muab tsuj rau hauv cov ntshav uas nyob hauv lub phiab, thiab muab pleev rau saum thaj qhov rooj thiab ob sab ncej qhov rooj nrog cov ntshav uas nyob hauv lub phiab. Thiab tsis muaj leej twg ntawm nej yuav tawm hauv nws lub qhov rooj mus txog thaum sawv ntxov. (Exodus 12:21-22)

Lo lus "mus txog thaum sawv ntxov" los ntawm lo lus Hebrew uas txhais tau tias "qhov teeb ntxov tawg tuaj," "qhov teeb ntxov los txog," lossis "hnub tuaj txog."

Yog li, cov Ixayees tsis tawm hauv lawv tsev mus txog tom qab kaj ntug rau lub 14th. Muaj dab tsi tshwm sim ua ntej hmo ntawd?

²⁹ Thiab thaum ib tag hmo, tus Tswv tua tag nrho cov thawj tub nyob hauv lub tebchaws Iziv, txij thawj tub ntawm Falau uas zaum saum nws lub zwm txwv mus txog thawj tub ntawm tus neeg raug ntes uas nyob hauv nkuaj, thiab tag nrho cov tsiaj thawj tub... ³³ Thiab cov Iziv yws cov neeg, kom lawv thiaj xa lawv tawm hauv lub tebchaws sai sai. Rau qhov lawv hais tias, "Peb sawv daws yuav tuag tag." (Exodus 12:29,33)

Mauxes thiab Aloos TSIS TAU tawm mus rau hmo ntawd – qhov ntawd yog txoj kev xav yuam kev uas coob leej muaj:

²⁸ Ces Falau hais rau nws tias, "Cia li khiav deb ntawm kuv! Ceev faj koj tus kheej thiab tsis txhob rov pom kuv lub ntsej muag dua! Rau hnuv twg koj pom kuv lub ntsej muag koj yuav tuag!"

²⁹ Mauxes teb tias, "Koj hais raug lawm. Kuv yuav tsis rov pom koj lub ntsej muag dua li lawm." (Exodus 10:28-29)

Tom qab thawj tub tuag lawm, cov Ixayees tseem muaj ntau yam hauv lwm yuav tsum ua kom tiav ua ntej lawv tawm hauv Iziv. Lawv yuav tsum nyob hauv lawv tej tsev mus txog thaum sawv ntxov, thaum teeb ntxov tawg tuaj, hlawv cov txhab tawv ntawm cov menyuam yaj uas tsis tau raug noj tag, mus rau tej zos thiab tej moos uas cov Iziv nyob thiab thov kom lawv muab nyiaj, kub, thiab tej khaub ncaws rau lawv, sau thiab thauj tag nrho tej khoom lawv yuav coj nrog lawv tej nyuj tej yaj taug kev ncig, qee tus ntev txog nees nkaum mais, mus rau Rameses qhov chaw uas lawv txoj kev taug ua ke tawm hauv Iziv yuav pib. Nco ntsoov:

³⁴ Thiab cov neeg coj lawv cov khob noom cookie ua ntej nws twb muaj keeb rho, lawv kneading troughs raug ua txhua yam li nyob rau hauv lawv tej khaub ncaws rau saum lawv tej xub pwg. ³⁵ Thiab cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees ua raws li lo lus ntawm Mauxes; thiab lawv borrowed ntawm cov Iyi jewels ntawm silver, thiab jewels ntawm kub, thiab raiment: ³⁶ Thiab tus Tswv tau muab cov neeg nyiam nyob rau hauv qhov pom ntawm cov Iyi, yog li ntawd lawv thiaj tau qiv rau lawv xws li tej yam

uas raws li lawv yuav tsum tau. Thiab lawv puas cov Iyi. ³⁷ Thiab cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees taug los ntawm Rameses rau Succoth, txog rau puas txhiab mus ko taw uas tau cov txiv neej, ib sab me nyuam. ³⁸ Thiab ib tug tov tibneeg ntau ntau mus txog los kuj nrog lawv; thiab cov tsiaj, thiab tsiaj txhu, txawm heev npaum li cas nyuj. ³⁹ Thiab lawv ci unleavened khoom qab zib ntawm lub khob noom cookie uas lawv coj tawm ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws, rau nws twb tsis muaj keeb rho; vim hais tias lawv ntsawj tawm ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws, thiab yuav tsis tarry, tsis muaj lawv npaj rau lawv tus kheej tej victual. (Khiav Dim 12: 34-39, KJV)

Hmo ntuj kom raug cai yog hmo ntuj hais tias lawv tshuav Rameses. Hmo ntuj lawv ua tau khiav tawm Iyi tebhaws.

Tom qab ua dab tsi, Vajtswv hais kom lawv ua li cas, lawv sab laug.

Khiav Dim 13:18 qhia rau peb, "cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees mus li nyob rau hauv orderly ibyam tawm ntawm thaj av ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws." Xav pes tsawg tus neeg thiab lub hnuv nyoog ntau, nws yog zoo tshaj plaws uas lawv twb tau ua kom tiav no tag nrho los ntawm lub hmo ntuj tom qab Hla Dhau.

ncuav tsis xyaw keeb Cij

Peb cov ntseeg paub tias Yexus tau them tus nqi rau peb tej kev txhaum nyob rau hauv Passover thiab hais tias peb yuav tau sim ua neej nyob, raws li Nws tau ua, tsis muaj kev txhaum thiab cov neeg siab phem, uas leaven symbolically yuav sawv cev rau (Lukas 12: 1).

Lub lig Herbert W. Armstrong sau hais txog qhov no:

Thiab, thaum cov neeg Yixayee mus tawm nrog ib tug high school cov tes (Numbers 33: 3), nyob rau hauv zoo kawg exultation thiab elation tshaj lawv deliverance ntawm kev ua qhev, yog li cas hauv lub tshiab khiv yug cov Christian pib tawm nws Christian lub neej - nyob rau hauv cov huab zoo siab thiab kev xyiv fab. Tab sis dab tsi tshwm sim?

Cov dab ntxwg nyoog thiab txoj kev txhaum tam sim ntawd caum tom qab tus tshiab khiv leeg tub ntawm Vajtswv - thiab tsis ntev lub tshiab thiab inexperienced Christian pom nws yog cia nyob rau hauv lub depths ntawm peb qaug zog, thiab ntxias kom muab thiab txiav luam yeeb.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom Khiav Dim 14, pib nqe 10 - sai li sai tau raws li cov Yixayee pom no kuj zoo kawg cov tub rog mus nrhiav lawv, lawv poob lawv lub siab. Ntshai tuaj lawv. Lawv pib grumble thiab yws. Lawv pom nws yog tsis yooj yim sua rau lawv mus tau deb ntawm vaj ntxwv thiab nws cov tub rog, vim hais tias nws yog ib yam nkaus thiab muaj hwj chim loj rau lawv. Thiab lawv twb tsis paub pab. Yog li ntawd nws yog nrog peb.

Peb lub zog tsis txaus!

Tab sis paub tias cov lus ntawm Vajtswv kom lawv los ntawm Mauxes: "Ntshai nej tsis, sawv tseem, thiab pom lub txoj kev cawm seej ntawm tus Tswv ... rau cov Iyi ... nej yuav pom lawv dua tsis muaj ntau rau puas tau. Tus Tswv yuav sib ntaus sib tua rau koj"! Yuav ua li cas zoo kawg nkaus!

Tsis paub pab, peb hais rau sawv tseem, thiab pom lub txoj kev cawm seej ntawm tus Tswv. Nws yuav sib ntaus sib tua rau peb. Peb yuav tsis tsum yeej xwb Xatas thiab kev txhaum, tiam sis Nws tau. Nws yog sawv rov los Tswv Yexus - peb High Pov Thawj - uas yuav ntxuav peb - dawb huv rau peb - peb dim - uas hais tias Nws yuav tsis cia peb tsis tso peb!

Peb yuav tsis cia cov Lus Txib nyob rau hauv peb lub hwj chim thiab lub zog. Tiam sis Yexus HAUV US yuav kom lawv! Peb yuav tsum cia siab rau Nws nyob rau hauv txoj kev ntseeg. Armstrong HW. Vajtswv lub ntuj Hnub-los yog Pagan Nyiaj so koobtsheej-Uas? Thoob ntiaj teb lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv, 1976)

Lub hom phiaj ntawm kev vam meej

Tab sis qhia rau peb kawm txog cov tag nrho cov tseem ceeb ntawm no. VIM LI CAS THIAJ Vajtswv tsa cov tsiab peb caug hnub? Yuav ua li cas yog nws zoo HOM PHIAJ? Tig tam sim no

rau Khiav Dim 13, nqe 3: "... Mauxes hais rau cov neeg, Nco ntsoov NO HNUB, nyob rau hauv uas nej LOS TAWM los ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws ..." Qhov no yog lub 15th ntawm Abib. Nqe vaj lug kub 6: "Xya hnuv koj yuav noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb, thiab hnuv xya yog hnuv yuav ua tau ib tug Koobtsheej rau lub Nyob Mus Ib Txhis ... Qhov no yog ua VIM ntawm qhov uas cov mus ib txhis ua [ib tug Memorial] ... thiab nws yuav tsum rau ib tug kos npe rau "- (miraculous POV THAWJ yog leej twg) -" rau koj raws li qhov koj txhais tes, thiab rau ib tug Memorial ntawm koj lub qhov muag "- YOG VIM II CAS? - "hais tias cov Yawmsaub TXOJCAI TEJ ZAUM YUAV NYOB RAU HAUV koj lub qhov ncauj ... Nej yuav tsum yog li ntawd KOM txoj kab ke no ..."

Oh, cov kwv tij, cas koj pom cov zoo ntsiab lus? Koj puas to taub txog tus tseeb tseem ceeb ntawm nws tag nrho? Koj puas pom Vajtsv w txoj kev HOM PHIAJ? Txoj Kevcai Hla Dhau piv txog qhov TUAG NTAWM YEXUS txais kev zam txim ntawm tej kev txhaum uas yog yav dhau los. Cov ntseeg ntawm Nws NTSHAV tsis zam txim rau tej kev txhaum peb yuav tsum ua - nws tsis muab LICENCE mus ntxiv nyob rau hauv txoj kev txhaum - yog li ntawd THAUM peb txais nws, peb tej kev txhaum tau raug zam txim tsuas li ntawd lub sij hawm - DHAU TXHAUM.

Tab sis peb yuav tsum tsis txhob muaj? Yav tag los tej kev txhaum kev zam txim. Tab sis peb yeej tseem nqaij beings. Peb tseem yuav raug kev txom nyem tej kev ntxias. Kev txhaum tau tuav peb nyob rau hauv nws cov clutch - peb tau qhev rau kev txhaum, nyob rau hauv nws lub hwj chim. Thiab peb yog powerless kom xa peb tus kheej los ntawm nws! Peb tau nyob rau hauv kev ua qhev rau kev txhaum. Cia peb to taub hauv daim duab - lub ntsiab lus. (Armstrong HW. Yuav ua li cas koj yuav tsum tau paub txog lub Passover thiab lub Tsiab Peb Caug ntawm Unleavened Cij. Xov Zoo, Lub peb hlis ntuj 1979)

Yuav ua li cas degree yuav tsum ntseeg muab tso tseg txoj kev txhaum? Kias li, raws li Yexus tau hais, "koj yuav tsum zoo meej, cia li raws li nej Leej Txiv saum ntuj ceeb tsheej yog zoo meej" (Mathais

5:48). KEEB symbolically yuav ua tau ib yam ntawm txoj kev txhaum (cf. 1 Khaulee 5: 7-8). Zoo li txoj kev txhaum, leaven puffs li.

Raws li xya yog Vajtswv tus naj npawb symbolizing tiav, Cov Khixatia yuav tsum ua raws li cov mov Hla Dhau nrog xya hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci. Lub ntsiab lus thiab lub symbolism yog ua tsis tiav nrog Hla Dhau. Passover piv txog qhov uas txais ntawm Tswv Yexus cov ntshav rau lub zam txim rau yav tag los tej kev txhaum thiab kev tuag ntawm Tswv Yexus.

Peb yuav tsum tau tawm Khetos symbolically dai rau ntawm tsob ntoo uas Nws txoj kev tuag (cf. Kalatia 3:13)? Tsis xya hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci nram qab no Passover pab duab rau peb lub teb muab deb ntawm txoj kev txhaum, lub cia ntawm cov Lus Txib - tom qab yav dhau los tej kev txhaum tau raug zam txim raws li qhov tshwm sim ntawm Yexus txoj kev txi.

Cov Hnuv ntawm unleavened mov ci daim duab lub neej thiab ua hauj lwm ntawm sawv rov los Yexus. Yexus mus rau hauv lub zwm txwv ntawm Vajtswv qhov twg Nws yog tam sim no khwb khuav ntawm kev ua hauj lwm nyob rau hauv peb cov sawv cev raws li peb High Pov Thawj, ntxuav peb tej kev txhaum (Henplais 2: 17-18) xa peb kiag li los ntawm nws lub hwj chim!

Ntawm no yog ib co dab tsi lub Hebrew cov vaj lug kub hais txog lub Hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij:

¹⁵ Xya hnuv uas koj yuav noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb. Nyob rau hauv thawj hnuv uas koj yuav tsum tshem tawm cov keeb los ntawm koj lub tsev nyob. Rau leej twg noj muaj keeb rho mov los ntawm tus thawj hnuv kom txog thaum lub xya hnuv ntawd, tias tus neeg yuav tsum tau txiav tawm ntawm cov neeg Ixayees. ¹⁶ Thaum txog thawj hnuv yuav muaj ib tug dawb huv Convocation, thiab nyob rau hauv xya hnuv yuav muaj ib tug dawb huv Convocation rau koj. Tsis yam ntawm kev ua hauj lwm yuav tsum tau ua li cas rau lawv; tab sis hais tias uas txhua leej txhua tus yuav tsum noj - tias tsuas yog tej zaum yuav npaj los ntawm koj. ¹⁷ Yog li ntawd koj yuav tsum soj ntsuam lub tsiab peb caug ntawm poov xab, rau nyob rau hauv no tib hnuv kuv yuav tau coj koj cov tub tawm ntawm lub teb chaws

ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws. Yog li ntawd koj yuav tsum soj ntsuam no hnuv thoob plaws hauv koj tiam li ib tug mus ib txhis txoj kab ke. ¹⁸ Nyob rau hauv thawj lub hlis, nyob rau hauv kaum plaub hnuv ntawm lub hlis ntawm yav tsaus ntuj, koj yuav tsum noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb, kom txog thaum lub nees nkaum-thawj hnuv ntawm lub hlis ntawm yav tsaus ntuj. ¹⁹ Vim xya hnuv tsis muaj keeb yuav tsum muaj nyob rau hauv koj lub tsev nyob, txij li thaum leej twg noj dab tsi yog leavened, uas tib neeg yuav raug muab txiav tawm los ntawm lub koom txoos uas cov neeg Ixayees, seb nws yog ib tug neeg txawv los yog ib haiv neeg ntawm lub teb chaws. ²⁰ Koj yuav tsum noj dab tsi muaj keeb rho; nyob rau hauv tag nrho koj tsev koj yuav tsum noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb. ' "(Khiav Dim 12: 15-20)

Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 6-8 qhia li cas txog nws zoo li. Thiab Kevcai 16:16 qhia tau hais tias kev muab tau yuav tsum tau muab nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij, Peetekos, thiab lub caij nplooj zeeg dawb huv hnuv.

Keeb xeeb, "tsis muaj burnt offerings los yog sacrifices" thaum Vajtswv "coj lawv tawm ntawm lub teb chaws ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws" (Yelemi 7:22). Lawv tau ntxiv vim hais tias ntawm tsis mloog Vajtswv lus (Yelemi 7: 21-27) thiab Phau Tshiab yog tseeb hais tias peb tsis tas yuav muaj burnt offerings los yog tua tsiaj xyeem, tam sim no (Henplais 9: 11-15).

Raws li peb noj ncuav tsis xyaw keeb txhua lub hnuv, peb twb paub lawm hais tias peb yuav tau tsis txhob ua txhaum tias yog li ntawd tus nais khu nyob rau hauv lub ntiaj teb no nyob ib ncig ntawm peb.

Ua li cas lawm los yog Khaws cia?

Luag Hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij ua tam sim ntawd? Xav txog ib yam dab tsi lwm yam uas Herbert W. Armstrong wrote:

Tsis abolished Nrog Laus lo lus cog tseg

Saib tias lub hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij yog ib tug SIJ HAWM, muaj ob tug high-hnuv Hnuv Caiv. Thiab qhov no SIJ HAWM yog tsim mus ib txhis - thaum cov Yixayee tseem nyob hauv tebhaws Iziv - ua ntej lub ceremonial Mauxes txoj kev cai

tau muab los sau ntawv - ua ntej Vajtswv txawm npaj kev khi lus qub! Yuav ua li cas txoj kev cai Mauxes, los yog kev khi lus qub, tsis tau koj los lub koom haum, LAWV YUAV TSIS SIV TIG! Nyob rau hauv Fenton tus neeg txhais lus, lub 17th nqe yog txhais: "thiaj li KOM NO SIJ HAWM AS IB TUG PUAS-kawg nkaus lub tuam tsev." Cov tag nrho lub sij hawm yog muaj.

Qhov no IB LEEG yuav tsum ua pov thawj tias lub NTUJ HNUB - thiab xya hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij - yog losis tswvyim dabtsi hnuv no, thiab mus ib txhis!

Tam sim no, yog hais tias cov phau ntawv thov mus rau lub 15th, tsis yog tus 14th, raws li lawv qhia tseeb li cas, thiab yog no conclusively muaj pov thawj, ces yog lub Passover tsim RAU-PUAS? Xwb nws yog! Tab sis COV phau ntawv saum toj no xa mus rau lub Koobtsheej thiab tsis Txoj Kevcai Hla Dhau. Nyob rau hauv lub pawg lus pib Khiav Dim 12:21 Txoj Kevcai Hla Dhau dua xa mus rau, thiab nqe 24 tsim nws mus ib txhis! ...

Kev Cai Hla Dhau ib leeg, thiab ces tsis mus soj ntsuam cov xya hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij, txhais tau tias, nyob rau hauv lub symbolism, lees txais Khetos cov ntshav, thiab mus ntxiv nyob rau hauv txoj kev txhaum - hais ... lub LAW yog ua li cas tam sim ntawd, peb yog nyob rau hauv txoj kev tshav ntuj, lub ntsiab lus daim ntawv tso cai, mus ntxiv nyob rau hauv txoj kev txhaum!

Lub xya hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij duab lub cia ntawm cov Lus Txib, uas yog ib txoj kev hais tias tus muab deb ntawm txoj kev txhaum. (Armstrong HW. Yuav ua li cas koj yuav tsum tau paub txog lub Passover thiab lub Tsiab Peb Caug ntawm Unleavened Cij. Xov Zoo, Lub peb hlis ntuj 1979)

Early ntseeg tsis ntseeg hais tias tus hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij tau ua tam sim ntawd. Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj pom zoo kom khaws cia lub tsiab peb caug nrog unleavened mov ci (1 Khaulee 5: 7). Nws thiab lwm tus neeg tseem cim / cai nws thiab pom nws nyob sab nraum ntawm lub xeev Yudas,;

⁶ Tab sis peb caij nkoj mus deb ntawm Filipis tom qab lub hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij, thiab nyob rau hauv tsib hnuv koom

nrog lawv nyob hauv Troas, qhov uas peb nyob xyaa nub. (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 20: 6)

Yog hais tias ntseeg tau tsis ua raws li lub Hnub ntawm poov xab, tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig yuav tsis tau tshwm sim no yuav tsum tau kaw zoo li no. Tam sim no Filipis yog ib tug Lwm Haiv Neeg lub zos nyob rau hauv Macedonia. Nws twb kav los ntawm cov neeg Loos - yog li ua raws li tej hnub twb tsis yog tas rau ib qho chaw zoo li lub nroog Yeluxalees. Nyob rau hauv tsawg kawg yog ob qhov chaw nyob rau hauv Phau Testament tshiab, peb pom hais tias hnub ntawm Unleavened mov yuav tsum tau khaws cia nyob rau hauv Lwm Haiv Neeg cheeb tsam (1 Khaulee 5: 7; Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 20: 6).

Xav txog tseem cov ntaub ntawv "nws yog thaum lub sij hawm hnub ntawm Unleavened Cij" nyob rau hauv Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 12: 3. Txij li thaum lub Lwm Haiv Neeg sau Lukas hais Phau Ntawv cov Tub Txib txoj mus rau lwm lwm haiv neeg (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 1: 1), yog vim li cas yuav nws tau hais hnub no yog hais tias lawv twb tsis paub hais tias mus rau lub Lwm Haiv Neeg ntseeg thiab tau ceased mus nyob?

Tej zaum nws yuav tsum tau ntxiv hais tias lub spurious 3rd xyoo pua *Epistula Apostolorum* neeg pab leg ntaubntawv Yexus qhia nws cov thwjtim yuav tsum ua kom lub hnub ntawm Unleavened Cij kom txog thaum Nws rov qab los. Thaum peb yuav tsis cia siab rau hais tias daim ntawv no, nws tsis qhia hais tias ib co yeej ua raws li cov hnub mus rau hauv lub 3rd caug xyoo.

Cov ntaub ntawv los ntawm sab nraum phau Vajlugkub qhia tias cov Thwj Tim Povlauj, John, thiab Filis, nrog rau Paulikham ntawm Smyrna thiab lwm yam thaum ntxov ntseeg, cia lub hnub ntawm Unleavened mov (Pionius. Lub neej ntawm Paulikham, Tshooj 2).

Dua li no, Canon 38 ntawm lub *Council of Laodicea* ntawm plaub xyoo pua (c. 363-364) txwv tsis pub cov kev soj xyuas tus Hnub ntawm unleavened mov ci. Cov neeg nyob hauv Vajtswv lub Koom Txoos yuav tsis ua raws li nrog rau ntau yam sib ntawm no Council uas mus tawm tsam Vajtswv Txojlus thiab rau hauv thaum ntxov sawv ntawm txoj kev ncaj ncees.

Yog li ntawd, ntau yam Caiv keepers txuas ntxiv mus kom lub hnub ntawm unleavened mov ci afterwards (Pritz. Nazarene Jewish cov ntseeg

Vajtswv. Magnas, lub nroog Yeluxalees, 1988, p. 35; Jerome li raug nplua nyob rau hauv Pritz, pp. 58,62,63; Ephiphanius. Lub Panarion ntawm Ephiphanius ntawm Salamis: Phau Ntawv II (sects 1-46) Section 1, Tshooj 19, 7-9. BRILL, 1987, p. 117-119) thiab mus rau hauv lub Nrab Hnub nyoog thiab tshaj (Liechty D. Sabbatarianism nyob rau hauv lub thib kaum rau Century. Andrews University xovxwm Hydraulic, Berrien Springs (MI), 1993, pp. 61-62; Falconer John. Ib tug Breife refutation ntawm John Traskes Judaical thiab tshiab Fantyces, pp. 57-58, raws li yuav raug nplua nyob rau hauv pob B. Xya hnub txiv neej: Sabbatarians thiab Sabbatarianism nyob rau hauv ces thiab Wales, 1600-1800, 2nd tsab. James Clark & Co., 2009, pp. 49-50).

Raws li peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God tsis kam txais tias cov Council of Laodicea hais rau qhov tseeb Christian lub tsev teev ntuj, peb tseem nco tau qhov hnub ntawm Unleavened Cij. Peb noj ib co unleavened mov ci rau txhua tus ntawm xya hnub raws li phau Vajlugkub ntuas (Khiav Dim 12:15; 13: 6; 23:15; 34:18). Cov mov no yuav tau ua los ntawm txawv nplej / ceev-kev siv ntawm cov nplej tsis biblically-yuav tsum tau.

(Nws tej zaum yuav tsum tau hais tias ib tug yuav noj cov khoom noj yam uas tsis tau tsuas yog unleavened mov ci thaum lub sij hawm no tsiab peb caug, nws yog cia li hais tias tsis muaj keeb rho breads yog yuav tsum tau noj. Tsis tas li ntawd, tsis zoo li Hla Dhau, lub npe thiab lub xeem hnub ntawm Unleavened Cij yog hnub, xws li cov txhua lub limtiam Hnub Caiv, ib tug yuav tsis mus ua hauj lwm.)

Hos ib txhia nyiam kom allegorize tau ntau feem ntawm phau Vajlugkub, txawm hais tias muaj yeej yog ib tug ntawm sab ntsuj plig kev nkag siab rau tus Vaj Ntsuj Hnub, muaj kuj yog ib tug cev ib. Thiab lub cev observance pab peb to taub zoo dua rau sab ntsuj plig qhia.

Cov Hnub ntawm Unleavened Cij pab daim duab uas peb cov ntseeg yuav tau siv zog kom muab tso rau txoj kev txhaum thiab cov neeg siab phem tawm ntawm peb lub neej (cf. Mathais 16: 6-12; 23:28; Lukas 12: 1). Thaum lawv ua raws lawv lub cev, nws yuav pab peb kom zoo dua kawm sab ntsuj plig qhia hais tias Vajtswv npaj.

4. Peetekos: Qhov tseeb txog koj hu thiab qhov zoo kawg Txiaj Ntsim ntawm Vajtsww

Feem ntau cov neeg uas muaj Khetos paub ib yam dab tsi txog Peetekos. Muaj ntau kom zoo xav txog nws lub caij pib ntawm Phau Tshiab lub tsev teev ntuj.

Tom qab Yexus tuag lawm, Nws cov thwj tim tau hais kom tos kom tau txais lub hwj chim ntawm tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig:

⁴ Thiab tau tuaj txoos ua ke ua ke nrog lawv, Nws tau txib kom lawv tsis txhob tawm hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees, tab sis tos rau hauv lub cog lus ntawm Leej Txiv, "uas," Nws hais tias, "koj twb tau hnov los ntawm kuv; ⁵ rau John hais tiag ua kev cai raus dej, tab sis koj yuav tsum tau ua kevcai raus dej nrog tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig tsis muaj ntau hnub los ntawm tam sim no. " (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 1: 4-5)

Yog li ntawd lawv tos thiab:

¹ Thaum lub caij Peetekos, tau tag nrho tuaj, lawv tag nrho nyob ua ke ib lub siab nyob rau hauv ib qhov chaw (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2: 1).

Daim ntawv ceeb toom uas daim ntawv qhia txog qhov tseeb no uas **lub hnub ntawm Peetekos tau tag nrho tuaj**. Phau Vajlugkub yog ua rau nws paub tseeb hais tias cov txheej xwm uas ua raws li tau ncaj qha mus txog rau lub fact tias **lub hnub Peetekos tau tag nrho tuaj**. Thiab, nws tau tshwm sim rau cov thwjtim vim hais tias lawv tau tag nrho cov tsom kwm nws ua ke.

Ntawm no yog dab tsi tshwm sim ces:

² Thiab mam li nco dheev muaj tuaj ib lub suab los ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej, raws li ib co cua muaj zog heev, thiab nws sau tag nrho lub tsev nyob qhov twg lawv twb zaum. ³ Ces muaj los tshwm rau lawv cov nplaig faib tawm, zoo li hluav taws, thiab ib tug zaum saum lawv txhua txhua tus. ⁴ Thiab lawv tau tag nrho cov uas muaj tus

Vaj Ntsuj Plig thiab pib hais lus nrog lwm yam lus, raws li tus Ntsuj Plig qhia lawv. ...

³⁸ Ces Petus hais rau lawv tias, "Hloov siab lees txim, thiab cia txhua txhua ib ntawm koj kev cai raus dej nyob rau hauv lub npe ntawm Tswv Yexus Khetos muaj kev zam txim ntawm

tej kev txhaum; thiab koj yuav tsum tau txais lub txiaj ntsim ntawm tus Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv. 39 Rau cov lus cog tseg yog rau koj thiab rau koj cov me nyuam, thiab tag nrho cov uas nyob deb deb, raws li muaj ntau yam raws li tus Tswv peb tus Vajtswv yuav hu. "

⁴⁰ Thiab muaj ntau yam lwm yam lus nws ua tim khawv thiab ntuas lawv, hais tias, "Yuav dim tau los ntawm tiam neeg phem no." ⁴¹ Ces cov neeg uas zoo siab hlo txais nws lo lus kev cai raus dej; thiab hais tias hnuv txog peb txhiab leej neeg tau ua ntxiv mus rau lawv. ⁴² Thiab lawv txuas ntxiv ruaj khov nyob rau hauv cov thwj tim 'tej lus qhuab qhia thiab ua phooj ywg, nyob rau hauv lub tawg ntawm qhob cij, thiab nyob rau hauv tej lus thov. ... ⁴⁷ qhuas Vajtswv thiab muaj haum rau tag nrho cov neeg. Thiab tus Tswv ntxiv rau lub tsev teev ntuj txhua hnuv rau cov neeg uas tau raug cawm dim. (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2: 2-4, 38-42, 47).

Lawv tau txais ib co ntawm lub hwj chim ntawm Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv. Thiab qhov no yog hais tias yuav pib ntawm lub tsev teev ntuj Christian los ntawm cov Roman Catholics, Eastern Orthodox, feem ntau Protestants, Yehauvas cov Timkhawv, thiab tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv pawg. Yog li ntawd tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig tau muab thaum lub sij hawm (lub tib lub sij hawm uas muaj ntau yam ntawm cov neeg Yudais cai Peetekos) thiab hais tias Tswv Yexus cov thwjtim tseem tsom kwm nws.

Qhov ntawd tsis yog ib tug coincidence.

Yog Muaj Ntau rau Phenthekoxates li cas?

Muaj ntau yam tsis paub hais tias Peetekos sawv cev ntau tshaj cov muab ntawm tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig thiab pib ntawm Phau Tshiab lub tsev teev ntuj.

Nrhiav rau ntawm nqe vaj lug kub rau cov laus thiab cov tshiab Testaments muaj ntau cov lus qhia txog hnuv no thiab nws cov ntsiab lus.

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Peetekos twb khaws cia los ntawm cov ntseeg tom qab thawj zaug, tab sis tsis muaj hais txog kev hais lwm yam lus. Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj txuas ntxiv mus kom Peetekos xyoo tom qab lub Peetekos hais nyob rau hauv lub thib ob tshooj ntawm Phau Ntawv Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm. Daim ntawv ceeb toom dab tsi nws tau sau, hais txog 56 AD:

⁸ Kuv tsis xav pom koj tam sim no nyob rau hauv txoj kev; tab sis kuv cia siab tias yuav nyob twj ywm ib pliag nrog koj, yog hais tias tus Tswv tso cai. Tab sis kuv yuav nyob so nyob rau hauv lub nroog Efexus kom txog rau thaum hnuv Peetekos (1 Khaullee 16: 8).

Qhov no qhia tau hais tias Povlauj yeej paub hais thaum Peetekos yog, hais tias nws xav tias cov neeg Kaulinthaos yuav tsum paub tias thaum twg Peetekos yog, thiab hais tias cov neeg Efexaus no yuav tau paub thaum Peetekos yog. Yog li, nws thaj raug cai los ntawm Paul thiab Lwm Haiv Neeg nyob rau hauv lub nroog Efexus thiab lub moos Kaulinthaos.

Nyob rau hauv lwm xyoo, tus Thwj Tim Povlauj kuj xav tias kheev lam yuav nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees rau Peetekos, nyob ib ncig ntawm 60 AD:

¹⁶ Povlauj tau txiav txim siab los sail yav dhau los Ephesus, yog li ntawd nws yuav tsis tau siv lub sijhawm nyob rau hauv cov teb chaws Asia; Nws raug zuj zus yuav nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees, yog tias ua tau, nyob rau lub hnuv Peetekos (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 20:16).

Yog li, cov ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees tseem tsom kwm Peetekos thiab Paul twb tsom kwm nws heev. Txwv tsis pub, yuav muaj tsis muaj cuab yog vim li cas yog vim li cas Povlauj xav tau nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees nyob rau hnuv Phentekhoxates.

Lub sij hawm Peetekos yog ib tug Greek lub sij hawm lub ntsiab lus 50th Tias lub sij hawm yog tau los ntawm cov nram qab no Hebrew hauj lwm ntawm kev xam hnub:

¹⁵ Thiab koj yuav tsum xam rau nej tus kheej los ntawm lub hnub tom qab Hnub Caiv, los ntawm cov hnub uas koj tau coj cov sheaf ntawm lub yoj offering: xya Sabbaths yuav tau ua kom tiav. ¹⁶ Count tsib caug hnub rau hnub tom qab lub xya hnub Xanpataus (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 15-16).

Lub hnub Peetekos muaj ob peb lub npe, thiab vim hais tias, ib txhia tau tsis meej pem txog nws. Nws lwm biblical npe muaj xws li: lub tsiab peb caug ntawm sau, lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam thiab lub hnub ntawm thawj cov txiv.

Jewish Kwvhuam thiab Thaum yog Phenthekoxates li cas?

Nkauj feem ntau nrog cov tus dawb huv festivals ntawm Vajtswv, uas pib ntawm sunset:

²⁹ Koj yuav tsum muaj ib tug song Raws li nyob rau hauv lub hmo ntuj thaum ib qho kev noj tsiab dawb huv raug khaws cia, Thiab zoo siab lub plawv li thaum ib tug mus nrog ib tug tshuab raj nplaim, Yuav tuaj mus rau hauv lub roob ntawm tus Tswv, kom lub Mighty Ixayees. (Yaxayas 30:29)

Niaj hnub nimno cov neeg Yudais yuav hu Peetekos los ntawm lub sij hawm *Shavuot*.

Ib txhia kuj muaj tsis meej pem thaum Peetekos yog. Muaj ntau cov neeg Yudais tsis txhob cia nws nyob rau hauv tib hnub uas cov Continuing Church of God yuav nws.

Cov neeg Yudais cov neeg Xadukais ua kom hais tias "hais tias Peetekos yuav yeej ib txwm poob rau hnub Sunday," tiam sis "[i] n post-Talmudic thiab geonic ntaub ntawv ... Peetekos ntog rau lub 6 ntawm Siwan" (Pineles, "Darkeh shel Torah," p. 212, Vienna, 1861; Pentecost. Jewish Encyclopedia of 1906). lub hnub muaj cov neeg Yudais tam sim no siv (uas yog nyob rau hauv post-Talmudic ntaub ntawv uas twb muab tso ua

ke tom qab hauv Phau Qub thiab yog tsis vaj lug kub), yog ib tug tom qab hloov thiab tsis biblical hnuv . Peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God soj ntsuam cov biblical txoj.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom kuj cov nram qab no los ntawm yav tas los tus Thawj Xib Hwb Tswv Sacks:

Cov neeg Falixais, uas ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub qhov ncauj txoj cai lij choj raws li zoo raws li lub Sau ib to taub "Hnuv Caiv" los txhais, ntawm no, ntawm thawj hnuv ntawm Pesach (15 Nixa). Cov Xadukais, uas ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub Sau Law xwb, coj cov ntawv nyeem lus. Lub hnuv tom qab Hnuv Caiv yog hnuv Sunday. Yog li cov suav yeej ib txwm pib rau ib tug Sunday, thiab Shavuot, tsib caug hnuv tom qab ntawd, kuj yeej ib txwm poob rau ib tug Sunday. (Sacks L. Judaism: A Thought for Shavuot. Arutz Sheva, June 3, 2014.)

Cov Khixatia yuav tsum nco ntsoov hais tias Yexus rau txim rau cov Falixais rau relying ntau heev rau lub qhov ncauj txoj cai tshaj qhov sau kev cai lij choj (Malakaus 7: 5-13). Yexus hais rau lawv lawv tau "ua Vajtswv txoj lus uas tsis muaj zoo los ntawm koj kev lig kev cai uas koj muaj tso cia. Thiab ntau yam zoo li tej yam uas koj ua li cas" (Mark 7:13).

Thiab, raws li qhia hauv qab no, Pentecost hais txog rau lub sij hawm ntawm suav tsib caug li raug txuam nrog thawj cov txiv:

¹⁶ Count tsib caug hnuv rau hnuv tom qab lub xya hnuv Xanpataus; ces koj yuav tsum muaj ib tug tshiab grain xyeem rau Yawmsaub. ¹⁷ Koj yuav tsum coj los ntawm koj tsev ob yoj lub ncuav ntawm ob-kaum ntawm ib tug xwb. Lawv yuav ua zoo hmoov; lawv yuav tsum ci nrog keeb. Lawv yog cov thawj cov txiv rau tus tswv (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 16-17).

Thaum koj suav tsib caug hnuv rau hnuv tom qab lub xya hnuv Xanpataus, koj pom tias Pentecost yog yeej ib txwm tuaj rau ib tug Sunday. Pentecost sau los ntawm sunset Saturday kom txog rau thaum hnuv poob rau hnuv Sunday. Irenaeus, uas yuav lav yuav tau ntsib Paulikham ntawm Smyrna sau hais tias cov thwj tim khaws cia Pentecost rau ib tug Sunday (tawg tsam ntawm Irenaeus, 7).

thawj cov txiv

Kev siv lub sij hawm "thawj cov txiv" qhia ib tug thib ob sau. Thiab ua tau, qhov no heev yog taw tes qhia tawm nyob rau hauv Phau Qub:

¹⁶ ... lub tsiab peb caug ntawm sau, thawj cov txiv ntawm koj tej hauj lwm uas koj tau sown nyob rau hauv lub teb; ¹⁷ thiab ua kevcai tsev pheebsuab thaum kawg ntawm lub xyoo, thaum koj tau sau nyob rau hauv lub txiv hmab txiv ntoo ntawm koj tej hauj lwm los ntawm lub teb (Khiav Dim 23: 16-17).

²² Thiab koj yuav tsum soj ntsuam lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam, ntawm thawj cov txiv ntawm cov nplej sau, thiab ua kevcai tsev pheebsuab thaum lub caij xyoo yuav xaus (Khiav Dim 34:22).

²⁶ Tsis tas li ntawd nyob rau hauv lub hnub ntawm thawj cov txiv, thaum koj koj ib tug tshiab grain xyeem rau Yawmsaub nyob rau hauv koj tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam, koj yuav tsum muaj ib qho kev sib sau dawb huv (Numbers 28:26).

Hos ib txhia Protestant commentators xa mus rau lub yoj sheaf offering li lub tsiab peb caug ntawm thawj cov txiv (piv txwv li Radmacher E.D. ed. The Nelson Study Bible. Thomas Nelson Publishers, Nashville, 1997, p. 213), qhov no yog ib lub npe tsis raug. Thaum "ib tug sheaf ntawm thawj cov txiv" twb muaj ces (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 10-11), raws li qhia saum toj no, phau Vajlugkub hais txog lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam raws li lub sij hawm ntawm thawj cov txiv (tsis tsuas ib sheaf).

Yuav ua li cas rau lub tswv yim ntawm thawj cov txiv pab peb to taub qhov no hnub twg?

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Pentecost los yog tsiab peb caug ntawm thawj cov txiv (Khiav Dim 34:22) rau peb nco txog hais tias Vajtswv yog tam sim no hu tsuas ib tug me me "thawj cov txiv" sab ntsuj plig sau, nrog lub Xeeem Great hnub yuav los tom ntej uas pictures ib tug ntau dua sau tom qab. Lub caij nplooj ntoos hlav sau, nyob rau hauv feem ntau qhov chaw, nyob rau hauv ntau npaum li cas me dua tus loj dua caij nplooj

zeeg sau, thiab qhov no yog raws li Vajtswv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm seej rau tib neeg.

Tab sis li cas txog Yexus? Yog tsis Nws ib hom ntawm thawj cov txiv?

Yog, Nws yeej yog. Paul sau ntawv:

²⁰ Tab sis tam sim no Tswv Yexus twb sawv lawm hauv qhov tuag los, thiab tau ua thawj cov txiv ntawm cov uas tau poob pw tsaug zog. ²¹ Txij li thaum los ntawm tus txiv neej tuaj txoj kev tuag, los ntawm txiv neej kuj tuaj sawv rov los ntawm cov neeg tuag. ²² Vim raws li nyob rau hauv Adas tag nrho cov tuag, txawm li ntawd nyob rau hauv Tswv Yexus tag nrho yuav tsum tau ua ciaj sia. ²³ Tab sis ib tug nyob rau hauv nws tus kheej kev txiav txim: Tswv Yexus thawj cov txiv, tom qab ntawd cov neeg uas muaj Khetos tus ntawm Nws los. (1 Khaulee 15: 20-23).

Tswv Yexus yog tus ua kom tiav ntawm lub yoj sheaf offering nyob rau hauv Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 10-11. Nws yog tus sheaf ntawm thawj cov txiv. Nws kuj ua tiav raws uas lub luag hauj lwm thaum nws nce mus saum ntuj ceeb tsheej rau hnuv Sunday (nthwv dej sheaf offering yog nyob rau hauv ib tug Sunday) tom qab Nws sawv rov qab los (Yauhas 20: 1,17). Tab sis tsis Nws tsis nws muaj tseeb followers cai dab tsi yog tam sim no hu ua Easter.

Tsis tas li ntawd, James sau ntawv hais tias Yexus coj peb tawm mus kuj yuav yog ib tug yam ntawm firstfruit:

¹⁸ Ntawm Nws tus kheej yuav Nws coj peb tawm los ntawm lo lus ntawm qhov tseeb, hais tias peb yuav ua tau ib yam ntawm cov thawj cov txiv ntawm nws creatures (James 1:18).

Yog li ntawd thaum Yexus yog tus thawj firstfruit los sawv cev rau lub yoj sheaf offering, cov tseem Khixatia yog ib hom ntawm thawj cov txiv, uas muaj tuaj los ntawm lub hnuv Phenthekhoxates. "Thawj cov txiv" txhais hais tias tsuas muaj ob peb tug yuav tau ib feem ntawm cov sau nyob rau hauv no muaj hnuv nyoog (cf. Lukas 12:32; Loos 9:27; 11: 5) - tiam sis lawv kuj hais tias yuav muaj ib tug ntau dua sau - ib tug lub sij hawm uas tag nrho cov uas yeej tsis muaj ib lub sij hawm rau txoj kev

cawm seej yuav tom qab muaj ib tug yeej muaj tseeb thiab tiag tiag lub sij hawm.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom li cas Petus tau hais tseg nyob rau hauv Pentecost:

²⁹ "Tus txiv neej thiab cov kwv tij, qhia rau kuv hais lus dawb do rau koj ntawm tus yawg koob David, hais tias nws yog tuag thiab faus, thiab nws lub qhov ntxa yog nrog peb mus hnuv no. ³⁰ Yog li ntawd, yog ib tug yaj saub, thiab peb paub hais tias Vajtswv tau tsa tes nrog ib tug lus cog tseg rau nws hais tias ntawm cov txiv hmab txiv ntoo ntawm nws lub cev, raws li cov cev nqaij daim tawv, nws yuav tsa tus Tswv Yexus zaum ntawm nws lub rooj zaum, ³¹ nws, foreseeing no, hais txog cov tuag rov qab los ntawm tus Khetos, hais tias nws tus ntsuj twb tsis tshuav nyob rau hauv Hades, los yog puas nws cev nqaij daim tawv saib kev noj nyiaj txiag. ³² qhov no Tswv Yexus Vajtswv tau tsa, ntawm uas peb yog tag nrho cov neeg tim khawv. ³³ yog li ntawd tau txais kev tsa nto mus rau sab xis ntawm Vajtswv txhais tes, thiab tau txais los ntawm Leej Txiv cov lus cog tseg ntawm tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig, Nws nchuav tawm no uas koj tam sim no pom thiab hnov. (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2: 29-33)

Daim ntawv ceeb toom uas Peter, nyob rau Pentecost, xa mus rau Yexus raws li txiv hmab txiv ntoo thiab hais tias Nws twb tsa. Pentecost qhia tau hais tias Vajtswv foom koob hmoov rau qhov no me me sau los ntawm nyiaj tau los pab nws Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv thiaj li hais tias peb yuav kov yeej, ua txoj hauj lwm thiab loj hlob ntawm sab kev ntseeg txawm tias nyob rau hauv "no tam sim no kev phem uas muaj hnuv nyoog" (Kalatias 1: 4)

Tam sim no Yexus yog tsis tsuas yog thawj ntawm thawj cov txiv, Nws kuj yog cov Iyi thawj tug cov ntau cov kwv tij:

²⁹ uas nws foreknew, Nws kuj predestined yuav tsum tau hloov los ua cov duab ntawm Nws Leej Tub, hais tias Nws tej zaum yuav hlob cov ntau cov kwv tij (Loos 8:29).

⁵ Yexus Khetos, tus ncaj ncees pov thawj, tus hlob los ntawm cov neeg tuag (Tshwmsim 1: 5).

Txij li thaum Yexus yog tus tub hlob tiamsis qhov no yeej implies hais tias muaj yuav ua rau lwm tus neeg uas yuav tau mus zoo li Nws. Yog li, zoo ib yam li Yexus Khetos kuj yog ib feem ntawm cov lus ntawm Pentecost. Ntawm cov hoob kawm lub tswv yim ntawm zoo ib yam li Khetos qhia thoob plaws rau hauv phau Vajlugkub thiab yog tsis tas rau Pentecost. Daim ntawv ceeb toom li cas John wrote:

² ... peb yuav zoo li Nws (1 John 3: 2).

Vim hais tias nws yog ib qho kev sib sau dawb huv, nws yog cai uas zoo sib xws rau lub lim piam Hnub Caiv, tab sis, nrog kev xyeem (Kevcai 16:16). Nyob rau hauv cov phau qub, lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam, uas thawj cov txiv, twb khaws cia 50 hnub tom qab Hnub Caiv tom qab Hla Dhau.

Tom qab kev tuag ntawm Tswv Yexus, nws cov tubtxib sib sau ua ke nyob rau hnub ntawd. Thiab nyob rau hnub ntawd, tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig raug nchuav tawm los muab cov ntseeg Vajtsv saib rau Vajtsv raws li ib yam ntawm cov thawj cov txiv. Yexus yog tus thawj ntawm cov thawj cov txiv thiab cov Christians uas yog hu ua nyob rau hauv lub hnub nyoog no kuj yuav tsum tau thawj cov txiv ib yam li Nws (cov neeg hu ua tom qab no kuj yuav tsum tau raws li Tswv Yexus yog, tab sis tsuas yog yuav tsis muaj thawj cov txiv).

Yuav dawb huv Hnub Yuav Khaws cia Sab nraum ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees?

Ib txhia hais tias lub biblical Dawb Huv Hnub tsis tau khaws cia tam sim no raws li lawv yuav tsum tau hais tias txhua leej txhua tus yuav mus rau nram lub nroog Yeluxalees.

Tab sis hais tias yog tsis yog cov ntaub keeb kwm, txawm nrog Yexus.

Ntawm lub pib ntawm Nws txoj kev qhuab thaum nyob rau hauv lub moos Naxales, Yexus hais rau hauv lub "hnub ntawm lub Hnub Caiv" (Lukas 4:16). Pentecost tseem hu ua lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam / Sabbaths (Kevcai 16: 10,16). Hais tias Lukas meant lub plural yuav paub tseeb hais tias los ntawm kev saib lub sij Greek lub sij hawm. Lub sij lo lus (tsis *muaj zog tus* grouping li lus) rau Hnub Caiv, σαββάτων, yog

ntau tshaj ib (σαββάτω, raws li nyob rau hauv Lukas 14: 1, yog zoo tshaj). Tus zaj yog lus txhais raws li nram no:

¹⁶ Thiab Nws tau los rau lub moos Naxales uas Nws raug coj mus. Thiab raws li nws kev cai, Nws mus nyob rau hauv rau lub hnuv ntawm lub Hnuv Caiv, mus rau hauv lub tsev pe hawm, thiab sawv nyeem. (Lukas 4:16, Green)

Yog li ntawd, qhov no yuav pab qhia tias ib tug yuav kom ib tug dawb huv hnuv, raws li Tswv Yexus tau ua, nyob rau hauv ib qho chaw uas tsis yog lub nroog Yeluxalees. Nws kuj ciali mus tejzaum kom lwm hnuv uas dawb huv nyob rau hauv lub xeev Kalilais nyob rau hauv Lukas 6: 1-2 (Green JP, Sr. Interlinear Greek-English New Testament, third edition. Baker Books, 2002).

Tej zaum nws yuav tsum tau hais tias thaum tug pojniam Xamali qhia hais tias kev pe hawm yuav tsum tau raug txwv rau lub nroog Yeluxalees cheeb tsam (John 4:19), Tswv Yexus hais tias muaj yog tsis yog ib tug huv lub nroog Yeluxalee pe hawm txwv:

²¹ Yexus hais rau nws, "Poj niam, ntseeg kuv, tus teev yog los thaum koj yuav tsis nyob rau hauv lub roob no, tsis nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees, pe hawm Leej Txiv. ²² Koj pe hawm dab tsi koj tsis paub; peb paub tias dab tsi peb pe hawm, rau txoj kev cawm seej yog ntawm cov neeg Yudaais. ²³ Tab sis cov teev los, thiab tam sim no yog, thaum cov uas pe hawm tseeb yuav pe hawm leej Txiv nyob hauv ntsuj plig thiab kev tseeb; rau leej Txiv yog nrhiav tej mus teev tiam Nws. ²⁴ Vajtswv yog Ntsuj Plig, thiab cov neeg uas pe hawm Nws yuav tsum pe hawm nyob rau hauv ntsuj plig thiab kev tseeb. " (Yauhas 4: 21-24)

Phau Testament tshiab kom meej meej qhia tau hais tias dawb huv hnuv los yog lwm yam kev teev hawm tsis yog rau nram lub nroog Yeluxalees (saib Mathais 10:23; 23:24).

Nws yuav tsum tau muab sau tseg tias Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg kuj pom hais tias Pentecost, tej zaum raug xa mus rau raws li lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lub lis piam (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 15-16) los yog lub hnuv ntawm thawj cov txiv (Number 28:26) nyob rau hauv Phau Qub, muaj Christian tseem ceeb . Thiab lawv tsis pub nws observance rau ib lub nroog.

Xav txog kuj tau hais tias lub tswv yim ntawm cov ntseeg ua thawj cov txiv yog paub tseeb hais tias nyob rau hauv lub New Testament (James 1:18). Nyob rau hauv ancient neeg Ixayees, muaj yog ib tug me me sau nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj ntoos hlav thiab ib tug loj sau nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj zeeg. Lub caij nplooj ntoos hlav Dawb Huv hnuv Peetekos, thaum zoo to taub, yuav pab duab uas Vajtswv yog tsuas yog hu ib co tam sim no rau txoj kev cawm seej (Yauhas 6:44; 1 Khaulee 1:26; Loos 11:15) nrog ib tug loj sau los tom qab ntawd (Yauhas 7: 37-38).

Muaj ntau Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg tau soj ntsuam qee version ntawm Pentecost. Tsis tau, cov vim lawv tsis saib lwm yam biblical dawb huv hnuv, lawv tsis to taub vim li cas Vajtswv yog tsuas yog hu ib co tam sim no, thiab tias Nws yeej ua muaj ib lub hom phiaj kom muaj tag nrho cov kev cawm seej (Luka 3: 6; Yaxayas 52:10). Hlub triumphs tshaj kev txiav txim "(James 2:13).

5. tsiab peb caug ntawm raj: Khetos txoj kev Rov qab thiab lub Txheej xwm Ua rau nws

Feem ntau ntawm cov Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg tsis txhob cia lub biblical dawb huv hnub uas feem ntau tshwm sim nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj zeeg. Tsis tau, cov dawb huv Hnub portray ntau pivotal txheej xwm nyob rau hauv Vajtswv txoj hau kev.

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj xwb tsis piv txog qhov uas tuaj ntawm Tswv Yexus tsa thawj cov txiv ntawm cov neeg tuag, nws tseem piv txog qhov uas txaus ntshai lub sij hawm ntawm kev puas tsuaj cia li tom ntej thiab cov kev pab los ntawm Yexus Khetos kom txuag tau tus nyob ntawm tag nrho cov kev puas tsuaj thiab tsim kom muaj Vajtswv lub Nceeg Vaj rau lub ntiaj teb.

Cia peb nkag siab tias lub Koob Tsheej no yuav haum li cas rau hauv Vajtswv txoj kev npaj loj zoo kawg nkaus.

Xav txog hais tias muaj yog ib tug loj lub sij hawm sib txawv nruab nrab lub hnub Peetekos thiab lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj. Txij li thaum lub New Testament lub tsev teev ntuj pib nyob rau Pentecost thiab cia li xaas rau thaum Yexus rov qab los ntawm tus xeeb trumpet (1 Khaulee 15: 51-57), nyob rau hauv ib lub sij hawm ntawm lub sij hawm ntawm Pentecost thiab lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj yuav suav hais tias raws li sawv cev rau lub tsev teev ntuj uas muaj hnub nyoog .

Qhov thib plaub Dawb Huv hnub, lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj, yog cai nyob rau hauv "lub xyaa hli, nyob rau hauv thawj *hnub* ntawm lub hlis" (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 23-25).

Tus xov tooj xya nyob rau hauv Vajtswv txoj hau kev yog qhov qhia tiav thiab zoo tag nrho. Lub xya hli ntawm Vajtswv lub daim ntawv qhia hnub (tshwm sim nyob rau hauv lub Cuaj Hli Ntuj thiab / los yog lub kaum hli ntuj) muaj qhov kawg plaub festivals, picturing kawm tiav ntawm Vajtswv txoj kev zoo tswv yim rau peb. Lub tsiab peb caug uas poob rau hauv thawj hnub ntawm lub hlis no tias thaum pib ntawm lub xwm txheej zaum kawg nyob rau hauv Vajtswv txoj hau kev.

Nws yog lwm txhua xyoo hnub caiv so ntawm ib txwm ua hauj lwm, thiab nws yuav yog ib tug memorial ntawm tshuab ntawm raj (Levi Tej

Kevcai 23: 24-25). Nws tseem yog ib lub sij hawm kawm Vajtswv txoj kev (Nehemi 8: 2-3; cf. Exala 3: 1-7). Ntau yam uas tshwm sim rau cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees twb sau ntawv rau peb "piv txwv, thiab lawv tau sau ntawv rau peb cov lus ntuas, raws li qhov uas xaus ntawm lub hnuv nyoog tau los" (1 Khaulee 10:11).

Nws yog los ntawm lub tshuab ntawm raj uas lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj thim nws lub npe.

Muaj ntau nqe lus qhia ntawm lub cim khi nyob rau hauv nrog lub tshuab ntawm cov raj, tshwj xeeb tshaj yog nrog hais txog lub sij hawm kawm nyob rau hauv uas peb nyob nraum nyob. Nws yuav tsum tau muab sau tseg tias niaj hnuv Jewish lub npe rau hnuv no, Rosh Hashanah, yog tsis biblical tsis txawm thawj rau cov neeg Yudais. Nws yog ib yam dab tsi uas lawv tau saws centuries tom qab Vajtswv muab nws rau lawv thiab tom qab hauv Phau Qub tau sau (Kramer, Amy J. Rosh Hashana Origins. Copyright © 1998-1999 Everything Jewish, Inc.).

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias raj tau tshuab ncha moo Vajtswv lub cai tib si, raws li zoo raws li hu xov tooj rau cov neeg mus sib sau ua ke (Numbers 10: 1-3, 10).

Phau Ntawv ntawm lub Neej

Qhov txaus nyiam yog, cov neeg Yudais kws tshawb fawb tau khi lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj nyob rau hauv nrog cov 'Phau Ntawv ntawm lub neej' (Peltz M, Rabbi. What is in a Rosh Hashanah greeting? Haaretz, September 17, 2012). Yog vim li cas yog hais tias muaj kev txaus siab?

Zoo, phau Vajlugkub qhia tias cov neeg uas muaj nyob rau hauv 'Phau Ntawv ntawm lub neej' (Filipis 4: 3; Qhia Tshwm 3: 5) yuav sawv rov los (Henplais 12: 22-23). Thaum twg? Thaum lub xya thiab lub xeeb trumpet:

⁵¹ Saib seb, kuv qhia rau koj ib tug paub tsis meej: Peb yuav tsum tsis yog tag nrho cov pw tsaug zog, tab sis peb sawv daws yuav hloov - ⁵² nyob rau hauv ib tug lub sij hawm ntawd, nyob rau hauv lub ci ci ntawm ib lub qhov muag, ntawm tus xeeb trumpet. Rau lub trumpet yuav sound, thiab cov neeg tuag yuav sawv lawm, thiab peb yuav tsum tau hloov. ⁵³ Rau qhov phem yuav tsum muab tso rau hauv incorruption, thiab qhov no hauv

ntiaj teb no yuav tsum muab tso rau hauv kev tsis txawj tuag. (1 Khaulee 15: 51-53)

Cov Phau Ntawv Qhia Tshwm qhia meej tias xya trumpets yuav tshuab (8: 2), txim los rau cov neeg uas tsis muaj kev tiv thaiv los ntawm Vajtswv (9: 4), thiab ces Vajtswv lub nceeg vaj thiab kev txiav txim yuav tuaj (11: 15-18). Thaum kawg nws qhia hais tias cov neeg uas nws npe yog tsis sau nyob rau hauv Phau Ntawv ntawm lub neej yuav muaj kev tuag zaum ob (Qhia Tshwm 20: 14-15).

trumpet blasts

Xav txog tias phau Vajlugkub qhia tau hais tias thaum lub sij hawm cov neeg Ixayees tus keeb kwm, uas yog hnyav ncawv punctuated nrog kev tsis sib haum thiab ntseev siab, tej raj txuas ntxiv mus siv tau raws li cov lus ceeb toom kiag li lawm, hu caj npab los yog raws li preludes tseem ceeb cov lus - yeej ib txwm mus kos tus cim ib qho kev tshwm sim ntawm zoo kawg li import rau tag nrho cov lub teb chaws.

Vajtswv kuj siv cov yaj saub, cov lawv Yaxayas, Exekees, Hosea thiab Joel, mus ceeb toom cov Yixayee txog txim Nws yuav coj los rau lawv rau lawv qhov kev ntseev siab tawm tsam Nws tej kev cai. Cov yaj saub twb tau siv lawv lub suab zoo li raj rau blare lawv cov lus ceeb toom rau Vajtswv cov tibneeg.

¹ quaj nrov nrov, spare tsis; Cia li tsa koj lub suab zoo li ib tug trumpet; Qhia rau kuv cov neeg lawv txoj kev txhaum, Thiab lub tsev ntawm Yakhauj lawv tej kev txhaum. (Yaxayas 58: 1)

Peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God ua hauj lwm rau ua li ntawd niaj hnub no. Peb ua siab loj qhia rau ntawm tej kev txhaum ntawm cov haiv neeg thiab yuav ua li cas lub ntiaj teb no cov txheej xwm yog aligning nrog kom to taub los yav tom ntej - uas peb tseem siv zog los mus piav qhia.

Tab sis muaj kuj yuav literal trumpet blasts tuaj nyob rau hauv lub neej yav tom ntej raws li cov Phau Ntawv Qhia Tshwm qhia (Tshwm Sim 8: 1-13, 9: 1-18). Tab sis feem ntau yuav tsis mloog cov neeg cov lus ceeb toom.

Muaj ntau yog cua tshuab nyob rau hauv Phau Ntawv Qhia Tshwm, thiab ib tug ntau yuav tsum tshuab rau lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj (Levi Tej Kevcai 23:24) - cia siab tias ntau leej yuav pom qhov txuas ntawm no.

Tab sis qhov tseem ceeb tshaj trumpet, nyob rau hauv ib lub siab, yuav muab lub xeem, lub xya ib. Ntawm no yog dab tsi Qhia Tshwm qhia txog hais tias:

¹⁵ Ces lub xya Angel sounded: Thiab muaj nrov nrov lub suab nyob rau hauv saum ntuj ceeb tsheej, hais tias, "Tus kingdoms ntawm lub ntiaj teb no tau ua *tus kingdoms* ntawm peb tus Tswv thiab Nws Khetos, thiab Nws yuav kav mus ib txhis thiab puas tau!" ¹⁶ Thiab tus nees nkaum plaub txwj laus uas zaum ua ntej Vajtswv nyob rau lawv zwm txwv poob ntawm lawv ib sab thiab pe hawm Vajtswv, ¹⁷ hais tias: "Peb yuav muab koj tsaug, Au tus Tswv Vajtswv hwjchm loj kawg nkaus, rau ib leej twg yog thiab leej twg yog thiab leej twg yog tuaj, Vim hais tias koj muaj npaum li cas koj hwj huam loj thiab reigned. ¹⁸ lub teb kuj npau taws, thiab koj txoj kev npau taws tuaj lawm, thiab lub sij hawm ntawm qhov tuag los, hais tias lawv yuav tsum tau txiav txim, thiab hais tias koj yuav tsum muab nqi zog rau koj cov tub qhe cov yaj saub thiab cov ntseeg, thiab cov neeg uas ntshai koj lub npe, me me thiab kuj zoo kawg, thiab yuav tsum ua kom puas cov neeg uas puas lub ntiaj teb. " ¹⁹ Ces Vajtswv lub tuam tsev twb qhib nyob rau hauv lub ceeb tsheej, thiab lub nkoj ntawm nws covenant twb pom nyob rau hauv nws lub tuam tsev. Thiab muaj xob laim, nrov, xob quaj nroo, muaj av qeeg, thiab kuj zoo kawg lawg. (Qhia Tshwm 11: 15-19)

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj duab rau yav tom ntej blowing ntawm raj thiab cov kev muaj tiag hais tias Yexus yuav tuaj thiab tsim kom muaj Vajtswv lub Nceeg Vaj rau lub ntiaj teb. Qhov xwm zoo ntawm los Nceeg Vaj yog ib tug loj ib feem ntawm Tswv Yexus xav kom Nws cov tub qhe mus tshaj tawm tam sim no (Mathais 24:14; 28: 19-20), thiab ces kawg yuav tuaj (Mathais 24:14). Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj ntsiab lus mus rau Yexus tau kov yeej lub ntiaj teb no.

Greco-Roman historians, xws li Jerome thiab Epiphanius (Catholica Omnia Tabulinum De Ecclesiae Patribus Doctoribusque Materia Migne JP Argumentum Patrologia Latina Volumen MPL025 Ab Columna ad

Culumnam 1415 - 1542A, pp. 922, 930 thiab Epiphanius (Ephiphanius. The Panarion of Ephiphanius of Salamis: Book II (sects 1-46) Section 1, Chapter 19, 7-9. Frank Williams, editor. Publisher BRILL, 1987, p. 117-119), sau tseg hais tias lub 'Nazarene ntseeg' txuas ntxiv mus kom lub caij nplooj zeeg dawb huv Hnub mus rau hauv lub plaub thiab tsib centuries. lawv kuj khaws cia los ntawm txoj kev ncaj ncees ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees uas yuav lav tus thawj Christian lub tsev nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees mus rau hauv lub plaub xyoo pua mus txog rau thaum lawv twb tseg tsis los ntawm Imperial tub ceev xwm (Pixner B. Church of the Apostles Found on Mt. Zion. Biblical Archaeology Review, May/June 1990: 16-35,60).

Cov anti-Semite John Chrysostom hais sim kom tsis txhob los ntawm cov neeg ua raws li tej tsiab peb caug ntawm raj nyob rau hauv lub lig thib plaub xyoo pua (John Chrysostom. Homily kuv Tiv thaiv cov neeg Yudais kuv: 5; VI: 5; VII: 2). Txawm li cas los, cov neeg ua tau kev ncaj ncees txuas ntxiv mus ua li ntawd thoob plaws keeb kwm. Lub Continuing Church of God ua li ntawd tam sim no.

6. hnuh ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj: Xatas tau txais ntiab tawm

Cov tom ntej no caij nplooj zeeg dawb huv hnuh yog lub hnuh of Atonement:

²⁶ Thiab tus Tswv tau hais rau Mauxes hais tias: ²⁷ "Tsis tas li ntawd lub thib kaum hnuh ntawm no xya lub hlis yuav tsum yog lub hnuh ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj. Nws yuav tsum yog ib qho kev sib sau dawb huv rau koj; koj yuav tsum tsim txom koj tus ntsuj plig, thiab muaj ib tug xyeem ua los ntawm hluav taws rau tus Tswv. ²⁸ Thiab koj yuav tsum tau ua tsis ua hauj lwm rau tib hnuh ntawd, rau nws yog lub hnuh ntawm txoj Kev theej Txhoj, kom txoj kev theej txhoj rau koj ua ntej tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv. ²⁹ rau txhua tus neeg uas yog tsis raug kev txom nyem nyob rau hauv ntsuj plig rau tib hnuh ntawd yuav tsum txiav tawm los ntawm nws cov neeg. ³⁰ Thiab txhua tus neeg uas tej hauj lwm rau tib hnuh ntawd, uas tus neeg uas kuv yuav ua kom puas los ntawm nws cov neeg. ³¹ koj yuav tsum ua tsis muaj yam ntawm kev ua hauj lwm; nws yuav ua tau ib tug txoj cai nyob mus ib txhis thoob plaws hauv koj tiam nyob rau hauv tag nrho koj tsev. ³² Nws yuav tsum rau koj ib hnuh caiv ntawm kev so tseem ceeb, thiab koj yuav tsum tsim txom koj tus ntsuj plig; rau lub cuaj hnuh ntawm lub hlis ntawm yav tsaus ntuj, los ntawm yav tsaus ntuj mus rau yav tsaus ntuj, koj yuav tsum noj peb caug koj hnuh caiv. " (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 26-32).

⁷ 'Nyob rau hauv lub thib kaum hnuh ntawm no xya lub hlis koj yuav tsum muaj ib tug dawb huv Convocation. Koj yuav tsum afflict koj tus ntsuj plig; koj yuav tsum tsis txhob ua tej yam kev ua hauj lwm. (Numbers 29: 7)

Kev yoo mov yog keeb kwm mas yuav ua li cas cov lus "ua afflict koj tus ntsuj plig" tau raug txhais los ntawm cov neeg Yudais thiab tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv cov zej zog (qhov no yog tseem muaj tseeb los ntawm xws li nqe vaj lug kub raws li Ntawv Nkauj 35:13; 69:10 thiab Yaxayas 58: 5) los yog kev yoo mov, tshwj tsis yog tias ib tug yog sov ua licas mob, thiab yog li yog twb raug kev txom nyem. Yav tsaus ntuj rau thaum yav tsaus ntuj txhais tau tias los ntawm hnuh poob mus rau hnuh poob.

Tus Tshiab Testament nws tus kheej hu lub hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj, "Yoo Mov" (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 27: 9), uas tsis tsuas yog qhia tau hais tias tus Thwj Tim Povlauj ua raws li nws (uas nws yuav ib nqe lus nyob rau hauv Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 21: 18-24; 28:17), tab sis hais tias Greek-npe hu ua The-aufiluas (cov ntseeg uas Phau Ntawv cov Tub Txib txoj twb nyob rau hauv Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 1: 1), kuj yuav tsum tau los yog lwm lub sij hawm yuav tau pawg.

Tej kev cai no cov neeg koom tes nrog cov Churches ntawm Vajtswv yuav ceev los ntawm sunset hmo no kom txog thaum hnub poob rau tom ntej no hmo ntuj (yog hais tias lawv yog lub cev muaj peev xwm - laus leej niam, cov me nyuam me, cev xeeb tub cov poj niam, thiab ntau yam raug kev txom nyem lwm tus yuav tsis xav kom yoo mov - qhov no yog ib yam nrog cov neeg Yudaic coj nyob rau hauv cov cheeb tsam no zoo li). Nyob rau hauv no ceev peb mus tsis tau zaub mov los yog haus dej.

Ua rau xav tsis thoob, ib tsab ntawv qhia ntawm ib tug Protestant neeg pab leg ntaubntawv hais tias ib tug yog vim li cas cov Khixatia tsis xav tau kom lub hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj yog vim hais tias muaj yog tsis muaj cov neeg Yudaic lub tuam tsev hnub no (Cocherell BL. Yuav tsum uas raws tus Khetos FAST RAU LUB HNUB NTAWM txoj Kev Theej Txhoj?). Tsis tau, rau qhov Biblical kev muaj tiag yog tias cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees khaws cia lub hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj rau centuries ua ntej muaj ib lub tuam tsev thiab lwm yam kev muaj tiag yog hais tias Phau Tshiab qhia tau hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv yog tam sim no hauv lub tuam tsev ntawm Vajtswv (1 Kaulintha 3: 16-17) .

ob tug Tshis

Nyob rau hauv cov phau qub, lub hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj muaj ib tug ceremony qhov twg lub Azazel tshis twb raug xa mus rau lub roob moj sab qhua (Levi Tej Kevcai 16: 1-10). Tej yam ntseeg pom no xa ntawm lub Azazel tshis deb li picturing lub sij hawm thaum lub sij hawm lub xyoo txhiab thaum Xatas yuav tau ua txhua yam rau ib txhiab xyoo nyob rau hauv lub bottomless qhov taub (Qhia Tshwm 20: 1-4). Qhov no txhais tau tias nws yuav tsis tau mus ntxias thiab dag thaum lub sij hawm uas lub sij hawm. Vim hais tias ntawm cov kev txi ntawm Tswv Yexus, ib tug tshis yog tsis txi mus saib hnub no (cf. Henplais 10: 1-10).

Txawm tias Yexus yog peb Passover yaj txi rau peb (1 Khaulee 5: 7-8) thiab Nws twb muab tua pov tseg ib zaug xwb (Henplais 9:28), peb kuj pom ib lub sij hawm uas tsis yog Passover qhov chaw uas Yexus raug muab tua pov tseg raws li kevcai.

Yog vim li cas?

Muaj coob tus tau speculated, tab sis yuav muaj peb nrog lub fact tias no txi tshwm sim ua ntej qhov kev tso tawm ntawm lub thib ob tshis.

Tus thawj Passover tsuas tau nyob rau hauv cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees raug dhau tshaj rau lawv tej kev txhaum. Nyob rau hauv no muaj hnuv nyoog, cov neeg uas muaj tseeb ntseeg hais fij ntawm Yexus rau nws zaum kawg hauv ntiajteb no Passover rau them tus nqi rau peb tej kev txhaum. Tab sis tiag tiag ntseeg yog ib tug neeg me me ntawm cov pej xeeb ntawm lub ntiaj teb no (Lukas 12:32; Loos 11: 5).

Txij li thaum uas phau Vajlugkub hu dab ntxwg nyoog "tus vaj tswv ntawm lub hnuv nyoog" uas "muaj qauj muag" lub ntiaj teb no (2 Khaulee 4: 4), feem ntau tau dig muag thiab tseem tsis tau them los ntawm kev txi los ntawm Yexus. Tsis tau no yuav tshwm sim rau ze li ntawm tag nrho cov uas yuav tsum tau hu ua - yog nyob rau hauv lub hnuv nyoog no los yog cov muaj hnuv nyoog tuaj (Mathais 12:32). Qhov no qhia tus chij tias, raws li kevcai tom qab lub tsev teev ntuj uas muaj hnuv nyoog xaus, pab qhia ntixiv tias tus txi ntawm Tswv Yexus yog tsis yog rau cov neeg hu ua nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj uas muaj hnuv nyoog, raws li Vajtsv txoj hau kev muaj xws li muab txoj kev cawm seej rau tag nrho cov, thiab tsis yog hnuv no xaiv lawm.

Los ntawm uas qhia lub txi ua ntej mus rau lwm yam tshis raug tso tawm, qhov no qhia tau hais tias Tswv Yexus twb tsis noj tam sim ntawd tej kev txhaum ntawm dab ntxwg nyoog.

Yexus koj lub txim ntawm tag nrho cov tib neeg beings. Tab sis nws tsis thov kom tib neeg kom txog thaum tom qab Vajtsv hu peb thiab nyiaj peb hloov siab lees txim (John 6:44) thiab peb los yuav tsum hloov siab lees txim thiab peb los ntseeg. Tsis tsuas yog nyob rau hauv Tswv Yexus, tab sis peb ntseeg hais tias Leej Tub thiab peb ntseeg hais tias Leej Txiv, uas yog, peb ntseeg hais tias yog dab tsi Lawv hais tias. Tsis tas li ntawd, peb ua pov thawj nws hloov siab lees txim, kev cai raus dej,

raug pom zoo hauv lub Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 2:38) thiab ua tau sim ua neej nyob li Lawv yuav muaj peb nyob (cf. 1 Yauhas 2: 6).

Khaws cia Thoob plaws keeb kwm

Cov Hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj twb khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub 4th xyoo pua raws li John Chrysostom uas qhia tawm tsam nws (John Chrysostom. Homily kuv Tiv thaiv cov neeg Yudais kuv: 5; VI: 5; VII: 2).

Qhov no yuav kuj yuav pom nyob rau hauv Canon 69/70 ntawm lub Syrian Apostolic canons nyob ze lub sij hawm no uas sim rau ban nws (Seaver JE. Persecution of the Jews in the Roman Empire (300-438), Issue 30 of University of Kansas publications: Humanistic studies. University of Kansas Publications, 1952, pp. 34-35).

Ib cov Muslim cov ntaub ntawv, sau hnub tim los ntawm lub sij hawm ntawm lub thib tsib-thib kaum rau caug xyoo, hais tias Yexus thiab Nws cov thwj tim khaws cia rau hauv lub ceev ceev rau tib hnub li cov neeg Yudais. Nws qhia tau hais tias ntseeg-Christians twb tseem ua kom lub hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj thaum lub Greco-Loos tuaj nrog ib tug 50 hnub Lenten-

yoo mov lub sij hawm uas Yexus tsis tau (Tomson P. Lambers-Petry L. The Image of the Judaeo-Christians in Ancient Jewish and Christian Literature, Volume 158, 2003, pp. 70-72; Stern SM. Quotations from Apocryphal Gospels in 'Abd Al-Jabbar. Journal of Theological Studies, NS. Vol. XVIII, (1) April 1967: 34-57). Cov ntaub ntawv los ntawm lwm historians txhawb qhov no saib (eg Pines, pp. 32-34). Tsis tas li ntawd, peb pom keeb kwm qhia hais tias nws twb tseem raug khaws cia nyob rau hauv Transylvania nyob rau hauv lub 16th xyoo pua (Liechty, pp. 61-62).

Cov laus xov tooj cua Lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtsv cai lub hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj (thiab lwm yam dawb huv Hnub) thoob plaws hauv lub 20th xyoo pua. Peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God tseem mus saib nws hnub no.

7. Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab: A nyuag ntsia ntawm ua li cas lub ntiaj teb no Zoo li Zoo li Nyob rau hauv Yexus Khetos lub Kav

Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab duab ib culminating kev tshwm sim nyob rau hauv Vajtswv txoj hau kev. Tom qab Yexus tuag rau peb tej kev txhaum mus txhiv tib neeg, thiab tom qab Nws xa peb tus Vaj Ntsuj Plig thiab nqa tawm ib tug neeg rau nws lub npe los ua vajntxwv thiab ua pov thawj kav nrog Nws nyob hauv ntiaj teb (Qhia Tshwm 5:10), thiab tom qab Nws los zaum ob, thiab tom qab uas nws tau thaum kawg muab tso tag nrho cov kev txhaum rau lub taub hau ntawm dab ntxwg nyoog nkauj nraug ob leeg nws thiab tej kev txhaum los ntawm Vajtswv lub xub ntiaj thiab nws cov neeg (ua rau peb thaum kawg tuaj koom rau-ib tug nrog nws, txoj kev theej txhoj), ces peb yeej npaj rau cov uas zaum kawg series ntawm cov txheej xwm, cov commencement ntawm lub tsev lag luam ntawm lub caij milenias Kingdom ntawm Vajtswv nyob rau lub ntiaj teb.

Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab piv txog qhov uas sab ntsuj plig thiab cov khoom siv nplua nuj uas yuav tshwm sim thaum lub caij Yexus Khetos kav ib txhiab xyoo, thaum tus neeg yuav ua raws li Vajtswv tej kev cai yam tsis muaj dab ntxwg nyoog tej kev dag ntxias (Qhia Tshwm 20: 1-6). Qhov no yog nyob rau hauv sib piv rau dab tsi tshwm sim tam sim no nyob rau hauv ib lub ntiaj teb dag los ntawm dab ntxwg nyoog (Qhia Tshwm 12: 9). Dab Ntxwg Nyoog txoj kev dag ntxias, uas yuav tsum tau ploj mus ces (Qhia Tshwm 20: 1-3), yog ib feem ntawm yog vim li cas feem ntau uas muaj cov ntseeg Vajtswv raug dag ntxias los ntawm cov cuav xib hwb 'zoo nkauj' thiab yog vim li cas muaj ntau tus xib hwb kuj raug dag ntxias thiab (2 Khaulee 11: 14-15).

Yexus nws tus kheej, cia lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab, thiab kuj tau qhia nws ib Yauhas 7: 10-26.

Ntawm no yog ib co lus qhia txog nws los ntawm cov Hebrew vaj lug kub:

³³ Ces tus Tswv tau hais rau Mauxes hais tias, ³⁴ "hais lus rau cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees, hais tias: 'Lub thib kaum tsib hnuv ntawm no xya lub hlis yuav tsum yog lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab rau xya hnuv rau tus Tswv. ³⁵ Thaum txog thawj hnuv

yuav muaj ib tug dawb huv Convocation. Koj yuav tsum ua tsis muaj txoj kev cai uas ua hauj lwm rau nws.

⁴¹ Koj yuav tsum ua kom nws raws li ib tug tsiab peb caug rau tus Tswv rau xya hnuv nyob rau hauv lub xyoo. Nws yuav tsum yog ib txoj cai nyob mus ib txhis nyob rau hauv koj tiam. Koj yuav tsum noj peb caug nws nyob rau hauv lub xya hli. ⁴² Koj yuav tsum nyob hauv booths rau xya hnuv. Tag nrho cov uas yog haiv neeg Yixayee yuav tsum nyob hauv booths, (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 33-35,41-42)

¹³ "Koj yuav tsum soj ntsuam lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb suab xya hnuv, ... ¹⁴ Thiab koj yuav zoo siab nyob rau hauv koj lub tsiab peb caug, koj thiab koj tus tub thiab koj tus ntshais, koj txiv neej tub qhe thiab koj poj niam tub qhe thiab tus Levi, cov Hmoob thiab cov uas tsis muaj txiv thiab tus poj ntsuam, uas yog nyob rau hauv koj lub rooj vag. ¹⁵ Xya hnuv uas koj yuav tsum khaws ib yam dawb ceev tsiab peb caug rau tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv nyob rau hauv qhov chaw uas tus Tswv tau xaiv tseg, vim hais tias tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv yuav foom koob hmoov rau koj nyob rau hauv tag nrho koj cov khoom thiab nyob rau hauv tag nrho cov ua hauj lwm ntawm koj ob txhais tes, yog li hais tias koj muaj tseeb zoo siab.

¹⁶ "Peb lub sij hawm ib xyoo rau tag nrho koj cov txiv neej yuav tsum tshwm sim ua ntej tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv nyob rau hauv lub qhov chaw uas Nws xaiv: nyob ntawm lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Unleavened Cij, thaum lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lis piam, thiab thaum lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb suab thiab lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob tshwm sim ua ntej lub Tswv nchuav tag-handed. ¹⁷ Txhua tus txiv neej yuav tsum muab raws li nws muaj peev xwm, raws li qhov koob hmoov ntawm tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv uas nws tau muab rau koj. (Kevcai 16: 13-17)

Vajtswv muaj haiv neeg Yixayee nyob hauv booths / tsev pheeb suav ('sukkos' nyob rau hauv Hebrew) nyob rau hauv roob moj sab qhua rau xyoo ua ntej lawv nkag mus hauv lub cog lus rau av. Cov booths, nyob rau hauv ib lub siab, pictured hais tias lawv tsuas qub txeeg qub teg rau thaj av cog lus. Txawm thaum lub sij hawm ib txhiab xyoo, thaum Vajtswv lub Nceeg Vaj yog txiav txim tshaj hauv ntiaj teb no haiv neeg, lub ntiaj teb no cov neeg no yuav tsum tsuas qub txeeg qub teg rau lub

Nceeg Vaj. Lawv yuav tsum kov yeej thiab loj hlob nyob rau hauv kev txawj ntse thiab muaj tswvyim los mus inherit cov lus cog tseg.

Vajtswv hais tias ntawm Efa-i (tej zaum piav txog ib hom ntawm tag nrho cov Yixayee nyob rau hauv vaj lug kub) hais tias lawv yuav "nyob hauv tsev pheed suav, raws li nyob rau hauv lub hnub ntawm lub tsiab peb caug" (Hauxeyas 12: 9, Douay-Rheims). Ixayees, nyob rau hauv roob moj sab qhua, yog ib yam ntawm tag nrho cov neeg uas yuav tsum tau mus los ntawm tej kev txom nyem thiab raug kev txom nyem los mus inherit cov lus cog tseg (1 Khaulee 10:11). Lawv sojourners, tos los mus inherit cov lus cog tseg ntawm Vajtswv.

Peb cov ntseeg yog paub tias peb muaj tsis muaj tas mus li nyob rau hauv lub nroog no muaj hnub nyoog thiab saib mus rau ib tug mus tuaj (Henplais 13:14). Cov nyob rau hauv ib ntus tsev thaum lub sij hawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab pab kom peb nco ntsoov tias. Cov Khixatia yuav tsum koom lub koom txoos cov kev pab cuam, yog tias ua tau, txhua hnub ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab kawm (Kevcai 31: 10-13; Nehemi 8: 17-18) ua nyob sacrifices, uas yog peb "tsim nyog muab kev pab" (Loos 12: 1) .

Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab yog ib lub sij hawm zoo siab (Kevcai 14:26; 16:15). Kev siv ntawm lwm them ib feem kaum (feem ntau hu ua "thib ob ib feem kaum") qhia tau hais tias qhov no yog yuav tsum tau ib lub sij hawm ntawm kev nplua nuj (Kevcai 14: 22-26), tab sis kuj hais tias tus hauj lwm qhuab qhia yuav tsum tau los xyuas nyob rau hauv no muaj hnub nyoog (Kevcai 14: 27). Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab pab duab lub sij hawm ntawm lub caij kav ib txhiab xyoo- kev nplua nuj. Qhov no yuav qhia peb ib tug ib nyuag ntsia mus rau hauv lub sij hawm tom qab Yexus rov qab.

Lub xyoo txhiab nruab nrab yog cov xya hnub ntawm Vajtswv lub 7,000 xyoo txoj kev npaj. Qhov txaus nyiam yog, txhua txhua xya xyoo, cov phau ntawv los ntawm txoj cai tau txib kom yuav tsum tau nyeem tau hauv lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab (Kevcai 31: 10-13). Qhov no yuav pab daim duab uas cov kev cai lij choj, xws li Kaum Nqe Lus Txib, yuav muab khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub xyoo txhiab, raws li phau Vajlugkub qhia cov kev cai lij choj yuav tsum tau qhia ces (Yaxaya 2: 2-3; ntxiv rau cov lus txib yuav nrhiav tau nyob rau hauv peb free online phau ntawv Lub kaum txoj Lus Txib). Nws yog nyob raws li Vajtswv txoj kev

cai uas yuav koj koob hmoov thiab kev nplua nuj thaum lub sij hawm lub xyoo txhiab.

Peb cov ntseeg tam sim no tos cov tuaj xyoo txhiab thiab cov kev hloov uas tshwm sim nyob rau hauv lub xeeb trumpet (1 Khaulee 15:52), uas tseem hu ua lub thawj sawv rov qab los:

⁴ Thiab kuv tau pom lub zwmtxwv, thiab lawv zaum on lawv, thiab kev txiav txim twb tsis tau mus rau lawv. Ces kuv pom tus ntsujplig ntawm cov neeg uas tau raug txiav caj dab rau lawv tim khawv rau Tswv Yexus thiab rau lo lus ntawm Vajtswv, uas tsis tau pehawm cov tsiaj qus los yog nws cov duab, thiab twb tsis tau txais nws tus cim rau ntawm lawv hauv pliaj los yog nyob rau hauv lawv txhais tes. Thiab lawv nyob thiab reigned nrog Khetos kav ib txhiab xyoo. (Qhia Tshwm 20: 4)

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias tom qab Yexus sib sau lub Koom Txoos rau nws tus kheej, thiab tom qab Nws yog zaum nyob rau hauv nws lub zwm txwv nyob qhov twg peb yuav tau txiav txim nrog Nws, Nws yuav sib sau ua ke haiv neeg ua ntej nws thiab hais rau cov Khixatia li no:

³⁴ Cia li los, koj foom koob hmoov rau kuv Leej Txiv, hauv lub nceeg vaj

npaj rau koj los ntawm lub hauv paus ntawm lub ntiaj teb no: (Mathais 25:34).

Tam sim no, cov neeg uas kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab saib rau pem hauv ntej rau qhov no raws li nws yuav pab duab lub caij milenias lub nceeg vaj.

Nyob rau hauv thaum ntxov thib ob xyoo pua, Papias ntawm Hierapolis hais tias:

[T] no yuav yog ib lub sij hawm ntawm ib co txhiab xyoo tom qab sawv rov los ntawm cov neeg tuag, thiab hais tias lub nceeg vaj ntawm Tswv Yexus yuav tsum tau muab teem nyob rau hauv cov ntaub ntawv uas daim ntawv nyob rau hauv no heev lub ntiaj teb.

Cov ua kevcai nco txog lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab yog ib tug duab ntxoov ntxoo ntawm cov tuaj hauv lub caij milenias- Vajtswv lub nceeg

vaj uas ncaj ncees ntseeg tau khaws cia txij thaum Tshiab Testament lub sij hawm.

Qhov twg yuav nws Yuav Khaws cia?

Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab yog yeej tseem zoo ib tug 'pilgrimage' (Ntawv Nkauj 84: 1-5) lub sij hawm, lub ntsiab lus nws feem ntau yuav mus txawv tebchaws sab nraum ntawm ib tus qub zej zog. Yexus tabernacled 'nrog tib neeg thaum Nws yog ntawm no (Raws li cov Greek lo lus ἐσκήνωσεν nyob rau hauv Yauhas 1:14 tau muab txhais losis ib Ntsuab JP. Interlinear Greek-English New Testament. Baker Books, 1996, sis thib 5 ntawd printing 2002, p. 282).

Hos ib txhia dag hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab rau yav tag los los ntawm tam sim no lub sij hawm yuav tsum tsuas yog khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees, qhov no yog nyob rau hauv kev ua yuam kev. Cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees twb tsis txawm nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees rau centuries tom qab lub commands rau nws observance nyob rau hauv Levi Tej Kevcai 23 raug kaw-li Yeluxalees yog tsis yog ib qho pib xaiv rau lawv. Phau Vajlugkub qhia tau hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab muaj peev xwm yuav khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub zos uas tsis yog lub nroog Yeluxalees (Nehemi 8:15; cf. Kevcai 14: 23-24). Thaum lub sij hawm thib ob lub tuam tsev lub sij hawm (530 BC - 70 AD), cov neeg Yudais feem ntau khaws cia nws rau lwm qhov chaw (Hayyim Schausse muab sau, "Sukkos yog ib qho kev noj tsiab zoo heev txawm nyob sab nraum lub nroog Yeluxalees." Schausse H. The Jewish Festivals: A Guide to Their History and Observance, 1938. Schocken, p. 184).

Nws kuj yuav ntawm kev txaus siab kom nco ntsoov tias Paulikham ntawm Smyrna nyob rau hauv lub 2 nd xyoo pua (Lub neej ntawm Paulikham, Tshooj 19.) thiab tej yam lwm tus neeg nyob rau hauv Asia muaj hnuv nyoog nyob rau hauv lub lig 4 th xyoo pua khaws cia lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab nyob rau hauv cov teb chaws Asia muaj hnuv nyoog, tsis Yeluxalees. Qhov no yog paub tseeb hais tias los ntawm qhov chaw xws li cov Catholic neeg dawb huv Jerome (Patrologia Latina Volumen MPL025 Ab Columna ad Culumnam 1415 - 1542A) thiab kev tshawb fawb ua los ntawm cov 20 th xyoo pua Cardinal Jean Danielou (Danielou, Cardinal Jean-Guenole-Marie. The Theology of Jewish Christianity. Translated by John A. Baker. The Westminster Press, 1964, pp. 343-346).

Ib tug puas tawm xyoo dhau anti-txhiab xyoo kawm muaj npe Giovanni Battista Pagani sau rau nram qab no hais txog cov neeg Iyiv Npis Sov Nepos ntawm lub thib peb xyoo pua thiab cov neeg uas txaus siab rau lub xyoo txhiab:

... tag nrho cov neeg uas qhia ib xyoo txhiab framed raws li cov neeg Yudaïs cov tswv yim, hais tias thaum lub sij hawm lub xyoo txhiab, Mauxes txoj kev cai yuav tsum tau rov qab ... Cov no yog hu ua Judaical Millenarians, tsis yog raws li qab cov neeg Yudaïs, tab sis raws li muaj yees thiab upheld ib xyoo txhiab raws li ... Tus thawj xib fwb sau phau ntawv ntawm no yuam kev twb Nepos, ib tug neeg Asmeskas Npis Sov, tiv thaiv uas St. Dionysius sau tau nws ob phau ntawv rau cov lus cog tseg; thiab Apollinaris, uas St. Epiphanius nkawd ua twj ywm nyob rau hauv nws cov hauj lwm tawm tsam heresies. (Pagani, Giovanni Battista. Published by Charles Dolman, 1855, pp. 252-253)

Nws yuav tsum tau ntawm kev txaus siab kom nco ntsoov tias tsis npis sov Nepos tsis Apollinaris yog neeg Yudaïs, tab sis twb rau txim rau muaj ib tug ntseeg uas muaj "Jewish" kev ntseeg. Thiab txij li thaum Apollinaris yog hu ua ib tug Catholic neeg dawb huv, nws yuav tsum tau tseeb hais tias cov respected uas tsis yog-Jewish ntseeg cov thawj coj nyob rau hauv thaum ntxov thib peb xyoo pua kom meej meej tsis tuav mus rau cov tswv yim uas tau raug txim los ntawm lub allegorists. Lub fact tias lawv muaj los "Mauxes txoj kev cai" yog pov thawj ces hais tias nkawd ob leeg to taub lub ntsiab lus ntawm thiab khaws cia rau hauv lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab, tab sis nrog ib tug Christian haum.

Lub Greco-Roman npis sov & dawb huv Methodius ntawm Olympus nyob rau hauv lub lig 3rd los yog thaum ntxov 4th xyoo pua qhia hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab txib thiab hais tias nws muaj lus qhia rau cov Khixatia:

Rau txij thaum nyob rau hauv rau hnuv Vajtswv tsim lub ntuj thiab lub ntiaj teb, thiab tiav lawm tag nrho lub ntiaj teb no, thiab so nyob rau hauv xya hnuv los ntawm tag nrho Nws cov hauj lwm uas Nws tau ua, thiab foom koob hmoov rau hnuv xya thiab dawb huv nws, li ntawd, los ntawm ib daim duab nyob rau hauv lub xya lub hlis, thaum lub txiv hmab txiv ntoo ntawm lub ntiaj teb tau sau nyob rau hauv, peb tau raug txib kom lub tsiab peb caug rau tus Tswv, ... nws yog hais kom lub tsiab peb caug

ntawm peb Tsev Pheeb-suab yuav ua kev zoo siab rau tus Tswv ... rau li thaum cov neeg Yixayee, muaj tshuav tus ciam teb ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws, ua ntej tuaj mus rau lub Tsev Pheeb Suab, thiab los ntawm no, muaj dua teem tseg, tuaj mus rau hauv lub teb chaws ntawm cov lus cog tseg, yog li tseem ua peb. Kuv kuj, noj kuv cov lus, thiab tawm mus los ntawm lub Tim lyiv teb chaws ntawm lub neej no, tuaj ua ntej mus kev sawv rov los, uas yog tus tseeb tsiab peb caug ntawm lub Tsev Pheeb Suab, thiab muaj tau ua li kuv tsev ntaub sib ntsib, adorned nrog cov txiv hmab txiv ntoo ntawm txoj kev ncaj ncees, nyob rau hauv thawj hnub ntawm lub sawv rov qab los, uas yog hnub uas Vajtswv txiav txim, kev zoo siab nrog rau Tswv Yexus lub xyoo txhiab kev so, uas yog hu ua lub xya hnub, txawm qhov tseeb hnub Caiv. (Methodius. Banquet of the Ten Virgins, Discourse 9)

Cov Catholic pov thawj thiab kawm Jerome hais tias Nazarene ntseeg cia nws thiab hais tias lawv ntseeg hais tias nws taw tes qhia rau lub caij Yexus Khetos kav ib txhiab xyoo (Patrologia Latina Volumen MPL025 Ab Columna ad Culumnam 1415 - 1542A). Qhov no cia ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab los ntawm Nazarene ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub lig thib plaub xyoo pua twb tseem paub tseeb hais tias los ntawm cov Catholic thiab Eastern Orthodox neeg dawb huv Epiphanius ntawm Salamis.

Christian Txawv los ntawm cov Yixayee

Mas raws li Phau Tshiab vaj lug kub, cov Khixatia kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab ib tug me ntsis txawv dua li cov Yixayee tau ua.

Cov ntaub ntawv qhia tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab rau nkawd yuav muaj tau khaws cia nyob rau hauv cov teb chaws Europe thaum lub sijhawm lub Nrab Hnub nyoo (Ambassador College Correspondence Course, Lesson 51. "Thiab tus poj niam khiav mus rau hauv roob moj sab qhua, uas nws muaj ib qho chaw ..." Rev. 12: 6 . 1968) raws li tau zoo raws li hais nyob rau hauv Transylvania nyob rau hauv lub 1500s (Liechty, pp. 61-62), rau tej chaw tsis muaj xibtes ceg. Muaj yog ib co pov thawj hais tias nws twb khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub teb chaws Amelikas no nyob rau hauv lub 1600 thiab 1700s. Nws twb khaws cia los ntawm lub qub xov tooj cua Lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv thiab thoob ntiaj teb lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv tag nrho cov nyob ib ncig ntawm lub ntiaj teb no nyob rau hauv lub 20 th xyoo pua.

Peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God tseem kom nws nyob rau hauv qhov chaw ib ncig ntawm lub ntiaj teb no thiab peb kuj qhia hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab cov ntsiab lus rau lub caij Yexus Khetos kav ib txhiab xyoo nyob rau hauv Vajtswv lub nceeg vaj.

Lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab muaj tau cai los ntawm ntau niaj hnub ntseeg nyob rau hauv yog lub tsev ntaub los yog chaw pw / hotel chav ua tau hauj lwm raws li "tsev pheeb suav" -temporary dwellings- thiab tsis yog nyob rau hauv xib-teg ntawm-ceg huts uas cov Yixayee feem ntau siv. Phau Testament tshiab qhia tau hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv muaj ib tug txawv tsev ntaub sib ntsib (cf. Henplais 8: 2; 9: 11-15), uas yog muaj raws li tsis muaj yuav tus los tsim kom tau ib tug Palm-lub rooj muag zaub. Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees nyob mas nyob rau hauv tents ib Khiav Dim 33: 8 (thiab tej zaum kuj lwm thaj ib ntus, ib Kevcai 4: 45-49, tsev) thaum lawv tau nyob rau hauv roob moj sab qhua rau plaub caug xyoo thiab hais tias Vajtswv pom tau hais tias cov neeg raws li " tsev pheeb suav "ib Levi Tej Kevcai 23:43. Nyob rau hauv lub tsev ntaub los yog tsev ntiav pw chav yog ib tug uas zoo sib xws hom ib ntus tsev / tsev ntaub sib ntsib niaj hnub no.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tau hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv yuav tsum tsis ua tsiaj xyeem / kev xyeem (Henplais 9: 9) ib yam li cov kev xyeem hlawv uas cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees siv los muab lub sij hawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 36-37). Es tsis txhob, peb yuav tau muaj kev rau peb tus kheej raws li lub neej txi, uas yog peb tsim nyog muab kev pab (Loos 12: 1)-uas nquag muaj tsis tu ncuav mus kawm lub tsev teev ntuj kev pab thaum lub sij hawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab.

Ib txhia tej zaum yuav xav yog vim li cas mus kawm cov kev pab cuam yog ua li cas rau tag nrho cov hnub nyob rau lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab, tsis tau qhov no tsis yog yuav tsum tau rau cov hnub ntawm Unleavened Cij. Cov yooj yim vaj lug kub yog vim li cas yog hais tias tus hais kom ua hais tias, "Koj yuav tsum soj ntsuam lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab xya hnub ... Xya hnub koj yuav kom ib tug dawb huv tsiab peb caug rau tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv nyob rau hauv qhov chaw uas tus Tswv xaiv" (Kevcai 16: 13,15) , tab sis hais tias yog tsis yog li ntawd hais txog cov hnub ntawm Unleavened cij-lub commands rau nws hais tias noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb xyaa nub nyob rau hauv Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 6 thiab Kevcai 16: 3, raws li txwv mus soj ntsuam lub tsiab peb caug xya hnub (peb ua ib tug 'kev txi' lub xya hnub ntawm

unleavened mov ci los ntawm kev noj ncuav tsw xyaw keeb rau txhua lub hnuv). Phau Vajlugkub kuj hais tias yuav tsum tau nyob rau hauv ib ntus tsev thaum lub sij hawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab (Levi Tej Kevcai 23:42), tab sis tsis qhia no muaj feem mus rau lwm yam dawb huv hnuv.

Txij li thaum Xatas yuav raug khi tsis pub ua dab tsi li rau lub caij kav ib txhiab xyoo (Qhia Tshwm 20: 1-2), yuav muaj tsawg kev dag ntxias ces. Mus deb rau lub sij hawm ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab thiab lub rooj sib tham txhua txhua hnuv yuav pab duab ib lub sij hawm thaum lub ntiaj teb no yuav txawv heev tshaj tam sim no yog.

"Koj Kingdom Cia li tuaj!" (Mathais 6:10).

Phau Vajlugkub Qhia hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab Yuav Khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub xyoo txhiab thiab Vajtswv Yuav Thaum kawg 'Tsev Kheej' nrog pib

Phau Vajlugkub los yav tom ntej qhia tau hais tias lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab yuav muab khaws cia nyob rau hauv lub xyoo txhiab:

¹⁶ Thiab nws yuav tsum tuaj kom tau muaj tias txhua leej txhua tus uas yog sab laug ntawm txhua haiv neeg uas tuaj tawm tsum Yeluxalees yuav tsum mus txog ntawm xyoo mus rau xyoo los pe hawm tus Vaj Ntxwv, Yawmsaub uas muaj hwjchim, thiab ua kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab. ¹⁷ Thiab nws yuav tsum hais tias seb qhov twg ntawm cov tsev neeg ntawm lub ntiaj teb tsis tuaj rau hauv Yeluxalees los pe hawm tus Vaj Ntxwv, Yawmsaub uas muaj hwjchim, rau lawv yuav muaj tsis muaj los nag. ¹⁸ Yog hais tias lub tsev neeg ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws yuav tsis tuaj thiab nkag mus rau hauv, lawv yuav tsis muaj los nag; lawv yuav tau txais tus kab mob plague uas Yawmsaub ntaus cov haiv neeg uas tsis tuaj mus kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab. ¹⁹ Qhov no yuav tsum yog lub txim ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws thiab lub txim ntawm tag nrho cov haiv neeg uas tsis tuaj mus kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab (Zechariah 14: 16-19).

Yog li ntawd, phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Vajtswv yuav txais tag nrho kom lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab nyob rau hauv lub neej yav tom

ntej. Txawm Catholic commentators pom tau hais tias Vajtswv txoj hau kev muaj xws li lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab. Ib tug Catholic tawm tswv yim nyob rau hauv nqe vaj lug kub nyob rau hauv Zechariah 14 lub xeev:

(In the mean time such as before persecuted the Church shall be converted, & with great devotion will celebrate the festivities, and exercise religious rites to Gods honor: and shall merit great rewards. (The Original And True Douay Old Testament Of Anno Domini 1610 Volume 2, p. 824))

Vajtswv lub nceeg vaj yuav hloov tag nrho tej tebchaws hauv lub ntiaj teb no (Qhia Tshwm 11:15), thiab qhov kev noj tsiab no pab qhia txog qhov no los ntawm kev cais (cf. Qhia Tshwm 18: 4; 1 Yauhas 2: 18-19) cov ntseeg Vajtswv uas mus ncig tebchaws (1 Petus 2: 1-12) tawm ntawm lawv txoj kev ib txwm ua.

Cov cia ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab muab peb ib tug ib nyuag ntsia nyob rau hauv no muaj hnuv nyoog ntawm dab tsi yuav tshwm sim nyob rau hauv lub neej yav tom ntej ib txhiab xyoo lub nceeg vaj. Phau Vajlugkub kuj qhia tau hais tias tom qab, "lub tsev ntaub sib ntsib ntawm Vajtswv" yuav tsum yog nyob rau hauv lub ntiaj teb "thiab Nws yuav nyob nrog" peb (Qhia Tshwm 21: 3).

Khaws lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab tam sim no yog ib qho me me ntawm yam uas yuav tuaj nyob rau hauv Vajtswv lub Nceeg Vaj.

8. Xeem Great hnuv: Vajtsv tus xav tsis thoob txoj kev cawm seej rau tib neeg sawv daws

Qhov no muaj yim hnuv, lub hnuv uas tam sim ntawd raws li cov xya hnuv ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebsoab, piv txog qhov kawm tiav ntawm txoj kev txhiv dim.

Lub "Phau Ntawv ntawm lub neej" - uas piv txog txoj kev cawm seej - yuav tsum qhib (Qhia Tshwm 20:12). Qhov no yog cia li ua ntej mus rau lub ntuj tshiab thiab lub ntiaj teb tshiab (Qhia Tshwm 21: 1). Cov neeg Yudais hu lub kevcai no Shemini 'Azeret, uas txhais tau tias "yim hnuv ntawm los ua ke" (thiab qhia tias lub yav dhau los xya hnuv ntawm lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebsoab yog hnuv ntawm los ua ke).

Ntawm no yog xav paub ntiv txog lub yim hnuv los ntawm cov ntawv Vajtsv:

³⁴ ... 'Lub thib kaum tsib hnuv ntawm no xya lub hlis yuav tsum yog lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebsoab rau xya hnuv rau tus Tsvv. ... ³⁶ Nyob rau lub yim hnuv koj yuav tsum muaj ib tug dawb huv Convocation. ... Nws yog ib yam dawb ceev ua ke, thiab koj yuav tsum tau ua tsis muaj txoj kev cai uas ua hauj lwm rau nws. (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 34,36)

Hnuv no yog feem ntau xa mus rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtsv voj voog raws li lub *Xeem Great hnuv*, vim hais tias ntawm yog dab tsi hauv Phau Tshiab hais txog nws:

³⁷ Nyob rau hauv hnuv kawg, uas zoo hnuv ntawm lub tsiab peb caug, Yexus sawv thiab qw nrov nrov, hais tias, "Yog hais tias leej twg thirsts, cia nws tuaj rau kuv thiab haus dej haus.³⁸ Nws leej twg ntseeg hais tias nyob rau hauv kuv, raws li cov vaj tau hais tias, tawm hauv nws lub lub plawv yuav ntws ntws ntawm cov dej. " (Yauhas 7: 37-38)

Yog li ntawd Yexus khaws cia hnuv no uas los tam sim ntawd tom qab lub kevcai piv txog lub xyoo txhiab, thiab qhia txog nws.

Tom qab lub xyoo txhiab, ua li cas?

Ib tug sawv rov qab los (Qhia Tshwm 20: 5).

Cov tuag sawv Vajtswv. Qhov no yuav tsis muaj xws li cov tseem Khixatia niaj hnuv no, rawv li lawv yog sawv rov qab los thaum Yexus rov qab los. Cov neeg nyob hauv qhov sawv rov los yuav tsum yog cov neeg uas tuag nyob rau hauv ignorance ntawm Vajtswv txoj kev muaj tseeb txoj kev npaj

nyob rau hauv yav tag los cov muaj hnuv nyoog. Qhov no yog hais tias kev txiav txim hnuv Yexus hais ntau ntau zaus hais:

⁷ Thiab li koj mus, qhia hais tias, 'Lub nceeg vaj saum ntuj ceeb tsheej yog rau ntawm txhais tes.' ... ¹⁴ Thiab leej twg yuav tsis tau txais koj tsis hnov koj cov lus, thaum koj yuav ncaim ntawm lub tsev los yog lub nroog, co tawm cov hmoov av ntawm koj ob txhais taw. ¹⁵ tseeb, kuv hais rau koj, nws yuav muaj ntau tolerable rau cov av ntawm lub moos Xaudoo thiab Gomorrah nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm kev txiav txim dua rau lub nroog ntawd! (Mathais 10: 7,14-15)

²³ Thiab koj, nroog Kapena-us, uas yog txais kev tsa nto mus saum ntuj ceeb tsheej, yuav muab koj mus Hades; rau yog hais tias tus muaj hwj chim ua hauj lwm uas tau ua nyob rau hauv koj tau ua nyob rau hauv lub nroog Xaudoos, nws yeej tseem yuav nyob kom txog rau thaum hnuv no. ²⁴ Tab sis kuv hais rau koj tias nws yuav tsum ntau tolerable rau cov av ntawm lub moos Xaudoo nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm kev txiav txim dua rau koj. (Mathais 11: 23-24)

Daim ntawv ceeb toom hais tias nws yog ntau tolerable nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm kev txiav txim rau cov neeg Vajtswv rhuav tshem hauv lub moos Xaudoo thiab Gomorrah (Chiv Keeb 19:24) tshaj rau cov neeg uas txhob txwm tso tseg Khetos thiab cov lus ntawm Nws lub nceeg vaj.

Yexus kuj qhia hais tias "TXHUA TUS TXHAUM XAV tau kev zam txim" (Malakaus 3:28), tsuas yog cov 'zam kev txhaum' (Mark 3:29). Nws yog nrog tus ua kom tiav ntawm lub Xeeb Great hnuv uas tag nrho cov uas tsis muaj ib lub sij hawm rau txoj kev cawm seej yuav hais tiag muaj sij hawm, thiab ze li ntawm tag nrho cov yuav txais hais tias kev.

Ze li ntawm tag nrho cov tib neeg uas tau ua neej nyob yeej yuav raug cawm!

Nyob rau hauv lub 2 nd xyoo pua, Paulikham ntawm Smyrna reportedly qhia txog lub Koobtsheej Tsev Pheeb-suab thiab tus kawg Great hnuv (Life of Polycarp, Chapter 19).

Lub biblical tseeb yog tias, vim hais tias Vajtswv txoj kev hluab, Yexus los rau TUAG RAU TXHUA:

¹⁶ Rau qhov Vajtswv hluab neeg ntiaj teb hais tias Nws tau muab Nws Leejtub lawm, hais tias leej twg ntseeg hais tias nyob rau hauv Nws yuav tsis tuag tiam sis yuav tau txoj-sia ib txhis.¹⁷ Vajtswv tsis tau xa Nws Leej Tub rau hauv lub ntiaj teb no mus rau txim lub ntiaj teb no, tab sis hais tias lub ntiaj teb no los ntawm Nws tej zaum yuav tau kev cawm dim. (Yauhas 3: 16-17)

Yog li ntawd puas tau tus hluab Vajtswv tau xa Nws tus Tub los tuag rau ib tug txheeb ze ob peb los yog lub ntiaj teb no?

Protestants, uas feem ntau hais ib co lus John 3:16, yuav qhia hais tias lub ntiaj teb no *yuav* raug cawm dim tau tab sis hais tias feem coob uas tau ua neej nyob yeej raug kev txom nyem nyob rau hauv tsim txom mus ib txhis. Lawv kuj zoo li overlook hais tias Yexus tuaj mus rau tuag rau tag nrho (John 3:17). Yog hais tias hom ntawv txoj kev npaj ntawm txoj kev cawm seej hais tias ib tug Vajtswv uas muaj kev paub txhua yam thiab yog kev hluab yuav tuaj nrog? Vajlugkub txhawb lub tswv yim uas txhua leej txhua tus thiaj yuav dim tau tam sim no? Yog hais tias tsis yog, yog tias ncaj ncees?

Txij li thaum Vajtswv yog tag nrho cov kev paub txog thiab tag nrho cov haib thiab yog kev hluab (1 Yauhas 4: 8,16), Vajtswv yuav tau predestined feem ntau uas ua lub neej nyob mus ib txhis torment?

Tsis

Yeej Vajtswv yog paub qab hau txaus kom muaj ib lub hom phiaj uas ua tau hauj lwm.

Loos 9: 14-15 hais tias:

¹⁴ Yuav ua li cas peb yuav hais ces? Yog muaj tsis ncaw ncees nrog Vajtswv? Yeej tsis xav li! ¹⁵ Nws hais rau Mause tias, "Kuv yuav muaj kev hlub tshua rau es kuv yuav muaj txoj kev hlub tshua, thiab kuv yuav muaj kev khuv leej rau es kuv yuav muaj kev khuv leej."

Peb paub hais tias Vajtswv tau xaiv ib feem ntawm Ixayees nyob rau hauv Phau Qub, thiab ob peb lwm leej lwm tus. Yuav ua li cas yog hais tias kev hlub yog hais tias tus so yog rau txim mus ib txhis tsim txom?

Vajtswv "xav tag nrho cov txiv neej tau txais kev cawmdim thiab tuaj mus rau kev paub txog qhov tseeb" (1 Timaute 2: 4). Yog vim li cas hais tias tsis yog tag nrho cov tau hu ua nyob rau hauv no muaj hnub nyoog yog vim hais tias Nws paub feem ntau yuav tsis teb thiab tiv nrog qhov tseeb mus rau thaum xaus tau txais kev cawmdim (cf. Mark 13:13; Lukas 8: 5-15). Tab sis hais tias tsis tau txhais hais tias cov neeg tsis tau hu ua tam sim no tau tag nrho cov txiav tawm thiab ploj lawm.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias muaj coob tus tau raug txhob txwm dig muag nyob rau hauv no muaj hnub nyoog (John 12: 37-40; Yaxayas 44:18). Cov neeg uas tau dig muag nyob rau hauv no muaj hnub nyoog tseem muaj ib lub sij hawm (cf. John 9:41; Yaxaya 42: 16-18). Daim ntawv ceeb toom kuj:

¹⁴ Kuv yuav rov qab ua ib tug zoo kawg nkaus ua hauj lwm nrog cov neeg no ... ²⁴ Cov kuj uas ua txhaum nyob hauv tej ntsuj plig yuav los mus to taub, Thiab cov neeg uas tsis yws hlo li yuav kawm cov lus qhuab. (Yaxayas 29: 14,24)

Yog tsis muaj ntsejmuag nrog Vajtswv (Loos 2:11). Yuav muaj ib lub sij hawm rau tag nrho cov ua "tag nrho cov qhov xaus ntawm lub ntiaj teb yuav pom tus cawm seej ntawm peb tus Vajtswv" (Yaxayas 52:10).

Cov tsis yog ib feem ntawm no thawj sawv rov qab los, hu ua "tus so ntawm qhov tuag rov los" (Qhia Tshwm 20: 5), yog sawv rov qab los tom qab lub xyoo txhiab lawm. Qhov no yog ib lub cev sawv rov qab los thiab yuav koom nrog cov neeg uas xav tias lawv lub kev cia siab tau raug txiav tawm (Exekhee 37: 1-14).

Tab sis yog lawv yuav tsum tau txiav txim txhaum ntawm kev txhaum (Qhia Tshwm 20:12; Loos 3:23; cf. 1 Peter 4:17), "hlub triumphs tshaj kev txiav txim" (James 2:13). Vajtswv yuav thov kom nej txhua cev

nqaij daim tawv (Yelemi 25:31; Yaxaya 3:13) thiab ntau yuav teb (Yaxayas 65:24). Txawm tias tsis yog txhua txhua yuav txais Nws kev, thiab qhov no yog tsis yog ib tug thib ob lub sij hawm (cov neeg uas yeej tau muaj ib lub caij nyoog thiab rau tag nrho tso tseg Vajtswv lub Ntsuj Plig Dawb Huv yuav tsis tau hais tias lub caij nyoog yuav tsum tau kev zam txim rau ib Mark 3:29), ntau yuav hloov siab lees txim. Lub Xeeb Great hnuv yuav pab qhia rau qhov no.

Xav txog tseem nram qab no:

¹⁹ Au tus Tswv, kuv lub zog thiab kuv lub chaw ruaj khov, Kuv qhov chaw nkaum nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm kev txom nyem, Lwm haiv neeg yuav tuaj rau koj ntawm qhov xaus ntawm lub ntiaj teb thiab hais tias, "Muaj tseeb peb tej yawg koob tau txais tej kev dag, tej yam tsis muaj nqis thiab tsis muaj qab hau." ²⁰ Puas yuav muaj ib tug txiv neej ua tej vajtswv rau nws tus kheej, uas tsis yog vajtswv tiag? ²¹ "Yog li ntawd saib seb, kuv yuav ua rau lawv paub ib zaug no, kuv yuav ua kom lawv paub kuv txhais tes thiab kuv lub dag lub zog; Thiab lawv yuav paub tias kuv lub npe yog tus Tswv. (Yelemi 16: 19-21)

¹⁷ Thiab tus so ntawm nws nws yuav ua rau mus rau hauv ib tug Vaj tswv, Nws carved duab. Nws ntog ua ntej nws thiab nws pe hawm nws, thov Vajtswv mus rau nws thiab hais tias, "Xa rau kuv, koj yog kuv tus vaj tswv!" ¹⁸ Lawv tsis paub, kuv tsis to taub; Nws tau kaw lawv cov qhov muag, yog li ntawd lawv yuav tsis pom, Thiab lawv lub siab lub ntsws, yog li ntawd lawv yuav tsis to taub. ... ²² Kuv tau raug khij tawm, zoo li ib tug tuab huab, koj tej kev txhaum, Thiab zoo li ib tug huab, koj tej kev txhaum. Rov qab mus rau kuv, vim kuv tau kev cawm dim rau koj. (Yaxaya 44: 17,18,22)

Txawm tias cov neeg uas txais kev dag kev, xws li cov neeg uas twb idolaters (Yaxaya 44: 17-18), yuav muaj lawv cov thawj tiag tiag lub sij hawm rau txoj kev cawm seej (Yaxayas 44:22). Qas txhiab qas vam thoob plaws hauv lub hnuv nyoog nyob rau hauv teb chaws Africa, Europe, Asia, lub teb chaws Amelikas no, thiab cov Islands tuaj yeej tsis hnov txog Yexus thiab txoj moo zoo tseeb ntawm lub nceeg vaj-thiab Vajtswv foreknew no thiab muaj ib txoj hau (Loos 11: 2).

Peb nyob rau hauv lub Continuing Church of God pom zoo hais tias "Peb yog Vajtswv yog tus Vajtswv ntawm txoj kev cawm seej" (Ntawv Nkauj 68:20) thiab qhia tau hais tias Nws muaj ib lub hom phiaj ntawm txoj kev cawm seej uas ua tau hauj lwm rau ntau tshaj li ib tug txheeb ze ob peb.

Nws muaj tsuas yog ib tug lub npe nyob rau hauv saum ntuj ceeb tsheej los uas tib neeg yuav raug cawm dim (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 4:12; cf. Yaxayas 43:11) thiab hais tias yog Yexus Khetos (Cov Tub Txib txoj 4:10; Yauhas 3:18). Txij li thaum feem ntau ntawm cov tib neeg no yeej tsis tau hnov qhov tseeb txog Yexus thiab txoj moo zoo ntawm lub Kingdom ntawm Vajtswv (Kom paub meej, mus saib peb free phau ntawv *Txoj Moo Zoo ntawm lub Kingdom ntawm Vajtswv* nyob rau www.ccog.org), thiab "tag nrho cov cev nqaij daim tawv yuav tsum saib txoj kev cawm seej ntawm Vajtswv" (Luka 3: 6), yuav muaj ib lub sij hawm rau tag nrho cov lub txoj kev cawm seej-yog nyob rau hauv lub hnub nyoog no los yog cov muaj hnub nyoog tuaj (cf. Mathais 12: 31-32; Lukas 13: 29-30).

Lub neej yav tom ntej muaj hnub nyoog tuaj tuaj txog tom qab lub thib ob sawv rov qab los (raws li cov tseem Khixatia thaum lub sij hawm yog tsa nyob rau thawj sawv rov qab los ib Tshwm Sim 20: 5-6) thiab muaj xws li lub sij hawm ntawm lub dawb zwm txwv txiav txim (Qhia Tshwm 20: 11-12). Yaxayas (Yaxayas 65:20), raws li zoo raws li lub Roman thiab Orthodox Catholic neeg dawb huv Irenaeus (Adversus haereses, Book V, Chapter 34, Verses 2-3,4), qhia hais tias qhov no xyov muaj hnub nyoog tuaj yuav txog ib puas xyoo ntev.

Qhov no lub tswv yim tseem muaj nyob rau hauv cov Nrab Hnub nyoog los ntawm cov neeg uas lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome tsim txom raws li qhia los ntawm lub inquisitor npis sov Bernard Guidonis (BERNARD GUI: INQUISITOR'S MANUAL, Chapter 5).

Qhov no lus qhuab qhia yog qhia los ntawm tus xov tooj cua / thoob ntiaj teb lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv nyob rau hauv lub 20 th xyoo pua thiab nws tseem qhia los ntawm tus Continuing Church of God.

Vajtswv lub txoj kev cawm seej

Khaws lub biblical dawb huv hnub nco cov tseem Khixatia ntawm Vajtswv txoj kev muaj tseeb lub hom phiaj ntawm txoj kev cawm seej. Lub Continuing Church of God to taub yuav ua li cas Vajtswv txoj

hau kev hais txog qhov no yog pw tawm los ntawm lub observance ntawm Nws Feasts (Levi Tej Kevcai 23:37).

Vajtswv yeej qhia meej tias Nws tsis xav pagan coj siv los pe hawm Nws hais tias:

29 Thaum tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv txiav tawm los ntawm ua ntej koj haiv neeg uas koj mus rau dispossess, thiab koj tshem lawv thiab nyob nyob rau hauv lawv cov av, 30 nqa mus mloog rau koj tus kheej tias koj tsis ensnared ua raws li lawv, tom qab lawv raug rhuav tshem los ntawm ua ntej koj , thiab hais tias koj tsis nug tom qab lawv gods, hais tias, 'ua li cas cov haiv neeg pab lawv cov gods? Kuv kuj yuav ua zoo li no. ' 31 Koj yuav tsum tsis txhob teev tiam tus Tswv nej tus Vajtswv nyob rau hauv hais tias txoj kev; rau txhua txhua txoj kev qias rau tus Tswv uas Nws ntxub lawv tau ua rau lawv gods; rau lawv hlawv txawm lawv cov tub thiab cov ntxhais nyob rau hauv qhov hluav taws kub rau lawv cov gods. 32 Txawm kuv txib koj, tau ceev faj kom soj ntsuam nws; koj yuav tsum tsis txhob ntxiv rau nws los yog coj mus los ntawm nws. (Kevcai 12: 29-32)

Cov neeg uas muab pagan pe hawm coj nrog biblical sawv daws yuav obscure Vajtswv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm seej thiab feem ntaw tsis nkag siab txog nws.

Phau Testament tshiab qhia tau hais tias tus Thwj Tim Pov Lauj hais tias biblical dawb huv hnub (piv txwv li Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 18:21; 20: 6,16; 27: 9; 1 Khaulee 5: 7-8, 16: 8) raws li nws khaws cia rau hauv txoj cai thiab kev lis kev cai ntawm nws neeg.

Paul hais rau txim incorporating pagan coj nrog biblical kevcai (1 Khaulee 10: 20-23). Paul nws tus kheej tau hais nyob ze ntawm lub kawg ntawm nws lub neej uas nws khaws cia tag nrho cov kev coj ua neeg Yudais yuav tsum tau mus kom (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 28: 17-19; cf. Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 21: 18-24) thiab hais tias yuav tau mus muaj xws li tag nrho cov dawb huv hnub uas tau teev tseg nyob rau hauv Levi Tej Kevcai 23.

Raws li ib tug txoj cai, lub Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg tsis ua raws li tus Thwj Tim Povlauj cov lus ntuas xyaum coj li Yexus raws li nws xyaum Khetos (1 Khaulee 11: 1) los yog tus Thwj Tim Yauhas tus cov lus ntuas mus txuas ntxiv mus taug kev raws li nws thiab Yexus tau taug (1

Yauhas 2: 6 , 18-19), txij thaum lawv tsis txhob cia tag nrho cov biblical dawb huv hnuv. Tsis tas li ntawd, cov neeg pawg ntseeg feem ntau muab tsis tau hnub nws koj nyob rau hauv lawv pe hawm daim qhia hnuv hli, uas cov thwj tim txwv (1 Khaulee 10: 20-23; 2 Khaulee 6: 14-18; Yuda 3-4, 12; 1 Yauhas 2: 6).

By tsis ua raws li Vajtswv lub Holy hnuv, tab sis es tsis txhob uas tsis yog-biblical hloov, muaj ntau yam tsis paub hais tias txoj kev txhaum yuav tsum ua kom tiag tiag tawm ntawm peb lub neej, hais tias Vajtswv yog tsuas yog hu ib co tam sim no, uas tag nrho cov yuav muaj ib lub sij hawm rau txoj kev cawm seej nyob rau hauv no muaj hnuv nyoog los yog lub muaj hnuv nyoog tuaj, thiab ze li ntawm tag nrho cov uas tau ua neej nyob yeej yuav dim nyob rau hauv lub tom qab sau.

Vajtswv lub ntuj Hnuv nteg tawm qhov chaw ntawm Nws txoj kev cawm seej uas feem ntau tsis to taub. Nws yog ib tug zoo kawg nkaus thiab kev hlub txoj kev npaj.

9. Mis-txhais thiab lub hnuv Xanpataus

Yog vim li cas feem ntau uas muaj Yexus tsis cia lub biblical Dawb Huv Hnuv? Nyob rau hauv tas li ntawd mus anti-Judaic sentiment, nruab nrab, ignorance, thiab misplaced tswv yim hais txog 'kev lig kev cai,' mistranslations yog ib tug yog vim li cas muaj ntau yam tsis zoo li kam lees tias lawv yuav tsum ua raws Vajtswv tej kevcai.

Muaj feem ntau yog ib tug ob peb mistranslated / misunderstood nqe vaj lug kub hais tias cov neeg yuav taw tes rau raws li yuav tsum 'pov thawj' hais tias tus biblical dawb huv hnuv ua tam sim ntawd nrog.

Khaulauxi 2: 16-17

Tej zaum, feem ntau feem ntawm phau Vajlugkub uas yog feem ntau raug nplua raws li "pov thawj" tias Hnuv Caiv thiab Biblical Dawb Huv Hnuv yog ua tam sim ntawd yog Khaulauxi 2: 16-17. Yog li ntawd, cia xyuas ib tug me ntsis mistranslation ntawm nws:

¹⁶ Cia tsis muaj txiv neej yog li ntawd txiav txim rau koj nyob rau hauv cov nqaij, los yog nyob rau hauv cov dej haus, los yog nyob rau hauv kev sib hwm ntawm ib tug holyday, los yog ntawm lub hli tshiab, los yog ntawm cov hnuv caiv hnuv: ¹⁷ Uas yog ib tug duab ntsoov ntsoo ntawm yam uas yuav tuaj; tab sis lub cev yog ntawm Khetos (Khaulauxais 2: 16-17, KJV).

Qhov saum toj no translation yog nyob ze, txawm li cas los, nws ntxiv ib lo lus "yog" (uas yog vim li cas lub KJV txhais muab *yog* nyob rau hauv *italics*) uas yog tsis nyob rau hauv cov Greek.

Ib tug tiag tiag literal translation yuav cia nws tawm raws li nws yog tsis nyob rau hauv muaj. Daim ntawv ceeb toom cov Strong's Concordance xov tooj thiab lwm yam lus rau nqe 17:

3739. 2076 4639 ... 3588 ... 3195 3588 1161 4983 9999 3588 5547

Uas yog ib tug duab ntsoov ntsoo ntawm yam uas yuav tuaj; lub tab sis lub cev ntawm ... Khetos.

Nws yuav tsum muab sau tseg tias 9999 txhais tau hais tias yog tsis muaj lo lus nyob rau hauv lub biblical ntawv nyeem-lo lus "yog" tsis yog nyob rau hauv vaj lug kub no.

Vim hais tias cov tib peb *muaj zog cov lus* (# 4983, 3588, & 5547) yog siv plaub lwm lub sij hawm nyob rau hauv lub New Testament thiab nyob rau hauv cov lub sij hawm lub KJV translates rau lawv raws li "lub cev ntawm Khetos" (Loos 7: 4; 1 Khaulee 10:16; 1 Khaulee 12:27; Efexau 4:12) - ua cas cov NKJV-thiaj li yuav tsum muaj tus KJV.

Yog li ntawd, yog hais tias cov neeg txhais lus tau cias raws li lawv tus kheej, lawv yuav tau txhais Khaulauxi 2: 16-17 rau hauv lub xeev (thiab muaj koov los yog commas):

¹⁶ Yog li ntawd cia tsis muaj txiv neej kws txiav txim plaub KOJ noj mov thiab haus dej haus cawv los yog nyob rau hauv kev sib hwm ntawm ib qho kevcai los yog ntawm ib qho kev ua kevcai nco txog lub hli tshiab los yog ntawm ib tug caiv ¹⁷ (rau cov neeg tej yam uas yog ib tug duab ntxoov ntsoo ntawm cov yam uas yuav tuaj), tab sis lub cev ntawm Tswv Yexus.

Los yog nyob rau hauv lwm yam lus, tsis txhob cia tej sab nraum lub lub cev ntawm Tswv Yexus '(lub tsev teev ntuj, Kaulauxais 1:18) kws txiav txim plaub rau koj hais txog ntuj hnuv, tiam sis tsuas yog qhov tseeb lub tsev teev ntuj nws tus kheej. Khaulauxi 2: 16-17 yog tsis tau hais tias hais tias cov hnuv caiv thiab dawb huv Hnuv no ua tam sim ntawd.

Txawm thaum ntxov Orthodox npis sov Ambrose ntawm Milan paub tias Khaulauxi 2:17 twb xa mus rau lub "cev ntawm Tswv Yexus" raws li nws sau tau cov nram qab no commenting nyob rau ntawd no:

Cia peb, ces, nrhiav tus cev ntawm Tswv Yexus ... qhov twg hauv lub cev ntawm Khetos yog, muaj yog qhov tseeb. (Ambrose of Milan. Book II. On the Belief in the Resurrection, section 107)

Nws yog tu siab tias niaj hnuv txhais ntawm lub Greek muaj feem ntau tsis quav ntsej dab tsi qhia tiag meant.

Nws yog neeg pluag exegesis (biblical txhais) los cia siab rau ib tug mistranslation hais tias cov dawb huv hnuv ua tam sim ntawd nrog.

Kalatias 4: 8-10

Lwm ntau pom yog ua kom tus Vaj Ntsuj Hnub yog Kalatias 4: 8-10. Ib txhia Protestants yuav siv daim ntawv no hais tias tsis muaj biblical hnub yog kom raug cai. Yog li ntawd cia saib dab tsi cov vaj lug kub yeej qhia:

⁸ Tab sis, ces, tseeb, thaum koj tsis tau paub Vajtswv, koj tau ua qhev rau cov uas qhov tseeb tsis yog vajtswv. ⁹ Tab sis tam sim no tom qab koj tau paub Vajtswv, los sis yog paub los ntawm Vajtswv, yuav ua li cas koj rov qab mus rau tej yam qub tsis muaj zog thiab pluag, uas koj xav rov qab mus ua qhev rau nws? ¹⁰ Koj saib hnub thiab lub hlis thiab lub caij thiab xyoo.

Muaj ntau ntau cov teeb meem nrog rau cov anti-Dawb Huv hnub sib cav ntawm no.

Ib tug yog hais tias cov neeg Kalatias yog Lwm Haiv Neeg (txawm hais tias muaj thaj ib co neeg Yudais hais nyob rau hauv tom qab verses) thiab tau tsis ua kom cov biblical Dawb Huv Hnub ua ntej hloov siab los ntseeg.

Plus, tsis muaj txoj kev uas phau Vajlugkub yuav hu cov kevcai raws li Vajtswv txoj cai tias yog "tej yam pluag." Paul twb kom meej meej cov lus ceeb toom tiv thaiv pagan kevcai raws li cov neeg Kalatias tau "ua qhev rau cov uas qhov tseeb tsis yog vajtswv."

Lwm yog tias Catholics / Protestants / Eastern Orthodox yuav tsum xav txog hais tias lawv feem ntau ua soj ntsuam ntau yam hnub thiab xyoo (Sunday, Easter, Christmas, xyoo tshiab), li ntawd, lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob saib tej yam yog hais tias lawv xav tias tsis muaj kev cai dab qhuas hnub yog kom raug cai.

Kalatias 4: 8-10 tsis yog ua tam sim ntawd nrog tus Biblical Holy hnub, tab sis es tsis txhob yog ib tug ceeb toom tiv thaiv clinging rau uas tsis yog-biblical kevcai.

Yuav ua li cas txog lub xya hnub Xanpatau thiab lov?

Lub xya hnub Xanpatau yog thawj ntawm cov festivals ntawm Vajtswv uas muaj npe nyob rau hauv Levi Tej Kevcai 23. Txawm tias nws yog ib

tug txhua lub limtiam, tsis txhua xyoo Holy Day, ib co nyuag lus yuav zoo li yuav nyob rau hauv kev txiav txim.

Lub xya hnuv ntawm lub lim tiam, lub biblical Hnuv Caiv, yog tam sim no hu ua Saturday. Txawm tias hnuv Sunday yog muaj nyob rau ntawm tej yam daim qhia hnuv hli raws li lub xya hnuv ntawm lub lim tiam, cov kev muaj tiag yog tias hnuv Sunday yog thawj hnuv ntawm lub lim tiam. Phau Testament tshiab kom meej meej qhia tau hais tias Tswv Yexus (Lukas 4:16, 21; 6: 6; 13:10) raws li cov Thwj Tim thiab lub siab ntseeg (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 13: 13-15, 42-44; 17: 1-4; 18 : 4; Henplais 4: 9-11) khaws cia rau hauv xya hnuv Caiv.

Muaj ntau hais tias lub hnuv xya hnuv caiv yog tsis enjoined nyob rau hauv Phau Testament tshiab, li ntawd nws tsis yuav tsum tau khaws cia niaj hnuv no. Tab sis tsuas yog txoj kev los mus ua kom cov uas thov yog cia siab rau mistranslations ntawm phau Vajlugkub. Yog hais tias ib tug zoo nyob li cas yog ntseeg mus yuav tus thawj Greek, thawj Aramaic, thiab tus thawj Latin Vulgate, nws yog ib qhov tseeb nyob rau hauv tag nrho cov ntawm cov lus uas hnuv xya yog hnuv Hnuv Caiv yog enjoined rau cov Khixatia.

Txawm raws li cov Catholic thiab cov Protestant translations ntawm cov phau Vajlugkub, lub hnuv xya hnuv caiv so yog nyob rau kev uas mloog lus Christian neeg ntawm Vajtswv:

⁴ nws tau hais qhov chaw hais txog lub xya hnuv nyob rau hauv no yav tas, "Thiab Vajtswv so nyob rau hauv xya hnuv ntawm tag nrho nws tej hauj lwm"; ⁵ thiab dua, nyob rau hauv lub yav tas los hais qhov chaw, "Lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob nkag mus rau hauv kuv so." ⁶ Yog li ntawd, txij li thaum nws tseem tias ib txhia yuav nkag mus rau hauv nws, thiab cov neeg uas hu ua txais txoj xov zoo tsis tau nkag mus vim hais tias ntawm tsis mloog Vajtswv lus, .. ⁹ Yog li ntawd, ib tug caiv so tseem nyob rau cov neeg ntawm Vajtswv. ¹⁰ Thiab leej twg nkag mus rau hauv Vajtswv lub so, rests ntawm nws tus kheej tej hauj lwm raws li Vajtswv tau ua los ntawm nws. ¹¹ Yog li ntawd, cia peb siv zog mus nkag rau hauv uas so, yog li ntawd tsis muaj ib tug tej zaum yuav poob tom qab tib yam piv txwv ntawm disobedience. (Henplais 4: 4-6,9-11, NAB)

⁴ qhov chaw nws tau hais txog lub xya hnuv nyob rau hauv cov lus no: "Thiab nyob rau hauv xya hnuv Vajtswv so ntawm tag nrho nws ua hauj lwm." ⁵ Thiab dua nyob rau hauv cov zaj saum toj no nws hais tias, "Lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob nkag mus rau kuv so." ⁶ Nws tseem nyob uas ib txhia yuav nkag mus rau uas tau so, thiab cov neeg uas hu ua muaj txoj moo zoo qhia rau lawv tsis mus nyob rau hauv, vim hais tias ntawm lawv cov tsis mloog lus ... ⁹ Muaj nyob, ces, ib tug Caiv so rau cov neeg ntawm Vajtswv; ¹⁰ rau tus neeg uas nkag mus rau Vajtswv so kuj rests ntawm nws tus kheej ua hauj lwm, cia li raws li Vajtswv tau ua los ntawm nws. ¹¹ Cia peb, yog li ntawd, ua txhua yam rau nkag mus rau hais tias so, yog li ntawd tsis muaj ib tug yuav poob los ntawm nram qab no lawv cov piv txwv ntawm kev tsis mloog lus (Henplais 4: 4-6,9-11, NIV)

Phau Testament tshiab kom meej meej hais tias cov ntseeg Vajtswv yog kom tus xya hnuv Caiv. Nyob rau hauv tas li ntawd mus tas rau sab ntsuj plig kev loj hlob thiab kev rejuvenation, Hnuv Caiv kuj pictures ib tug tuaj lub sij hawm ntawm Vajtswv lub caij milenias- so.

Thaum muaj ntau yam tsis xav txog hais tias lub xya hnuv Hnuv Caiv yog ib tug dawb huv hnuv, phau Vajlugkub tsis yog (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 3; Khiav Dim 20: 8; Yaxayas 58:13). Tus Tshiab Testament ceeb toom tiv thaiv tsis ua raws li nws (Henplais 4: 4-11), tsis tau muaj ntau yog vim li cas nyob ib ncig ntawm nrog "npliag lus" (cf. Efexau 5:26).

Nws tej zaum yuav tsum tau hais tias txawm yog muaj kev txhais tsis raug qhia txawv, lub thib ob xyoo pua Npis Sov Ignatius ntawm Antioch tsis tau hloov lub xya hnuv Hnuv Caiv nrog Sunday (Thiel B. Ignatius and the Sabbath. The Sabbath Sentinel, Volume 69 (3): 18-21, 2016 thiab Thiel B. More on Ignatius and the Sabbath. The Sabbath Sentinel, Volume 70 (2): 15-17, 2017). Tus ancient daim ntawv hu ua Didache los kuj tsis tau hloov thiab (Thiel B. The Didache and the Sabbath. The Sabbath Sentinel, Volume 69 (2): 10, 19-20, 2016).

Yog xav paub ntxiv documented ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv lub keeb kwm ntawm lub tsev teev ntuj, mus saib tus phau ntawv *nyob qhov twg qhov tseeb Christian Lub tsev teev ntuj Niaj hnuv no?* thiab cov *Continuing History of the Church of God* nyob rau www.ccog.org.

10. Re-fej demonic Nyiaj so koobtsheej

Yuav ua li cas txog Christmas, Easter, thiab lwm yam kev cai dab qhuas hnuv hais tias muaj ntau professors ntawm Khetos soj ntsuam?

Tsis lawv tuaj los ntawm phau Vajlugkub? Yog hais tias tsis yog, qhov twg ua lawv tuaj los ntawm? Puas tseem ceeb, raws li phau Vajlugkub, yog tias koj cia lawv?

Muaj ntau cov hnuv caiv uas lub ntiaj teb no lub churches sau yuas, tab sis yog tsis yog txhua txhua ntawm lawv yog pom zoo los ntawm tag nrho cov ntawm lawv. Thoob plaws hauv keeb kwm, ib txhia lub koom txoos tau tej zaum kuj pom zoo, raws li tau zoo raws li tej zaum txim, cov neeg tib hnuv caiv.

Thaum nws yog dhau lub Scope ntawm phau ntawv no mus rau tag nrho lub ntsiab lus hais txog txhua cov nyiaj so koobtsheej thiab lawv lub hauv paus pib, cov kev muaj tiag yog hais tias muaj ntau yog repackaged demonic sawv daws yuav raws li lawv feem ntau Ameslikas twb npaj los hwm ib tug pagan vajtsww / vajtsww poj niam ua ntej ntau pawg ntseeg coj los siv thiab / los yog renamed lawv.

Muaj ntau xav yuav tag yuav paub tias Greco-Roman theologians tau tej zaum kuj rau txim rau cov hnuv caiv raws li pagan thiab tsis tsim nyog rau cov Khixatia-txawm lub fact tias ntau yam Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg txhawb lawv nyob rau hauv lub 21st century.

Tshiab Xyoo Hnuv honored Janus (Vaj tswv lub sij hawm) thiab Strenua (vajtsww poj niam ntawm purification thiab noj qab nyob zoo)

Phau Vajlugkub pib lub xyoo nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj ntoos hlaw (Khiav Dim 12: 2), tab sis yog dab tsi yog feem ntau hu ua New Year lub hnuv yog pom nyob rau lub ib hlis ntuj 1st rau niaj hnuv daim qhia hnuv hli. Nyob rau hauv lub lig 2nd xyoo pua AD, Greco-Roman theologian Tertullian txim rau cov neeg uas professed Khetos uas tau kev zoo siab ib version ntawm nws. Tab sis, uas tsis txhob muaj ntau yam uas xav mus noj peb caug.

Cov Catholic Encyclopedia qhia:

Cov kws sau ntawv Khixatia thiab cov pawg sab laj tau rau txim rau tej kev ua phem thiab kev ua dhau ntsav txuas nrog lub kevciai no ... uas ua rau thaum pib ntawm lub xyoo: Tertullian kaw ntseeg cov uas suav tias tej khoom plig ib txwm muab - hu ua strenae (Fr. étrennes) los ntawm tus vajtswv poj niam Strenia, uas tswj hwm hnuv xyoo tshiab (cf. Ovid, Fasti, 185-90) - tsuas yog cov cim ntawm kev sib raug zoo xwb (De Idol. xiv). (Tierney J. New Year's Day. The Catholic Encyclopedia. Vol. 11, 1911)

Nyob ib ncig ntawm 487 AD, lub Greco-Loos ciali mus txais lub "tsiab peb caug ntawm cov Circumcision" nyob rau lub ib hlis ntuj 1st. Qhov no, txawm li cas los, tsis txhob tau hnov nws ua si.

Cov Catholic Encyclopedia sau ntawv:

Txawm nyob rau hauv peb tus kheej hnuv lub secular nta ntawm cov lus qhib ntawm lub xyoo tshiab cuam tshuam nrog cov kev cai dab qhuas ua kevciai nco txog tus Circumcision, thiab zoo li mus ua ib tug mere nyiaj so koobtsheej ntawm qhov uas yuav tsum tau muaj cov dawb ceev cim los ntawm ib tug dawb huv hnuv. St. Augustine cov ntsiab lus tawm qhov txawv nruab nrab ntawm tus pagan thiab cov Christian yam ntawm kev zoo siab rau hnuv: pagan feasting thiab excesses yuav tsum expiated los ntawm Christian yoo mov thiab thov Vajtswv (PL, XXXVIII, 1024 sqq.; Serm. Cxcvii, cxcviii). (Ibid)

Yog li ntawd nws kuj hais tias:

... ntawm lub kawg ntawm tus thib xyoo pua lub Council of Auxerre (can. I) forbade ntseeg *strenas diabolicas observare*.

Cov kev qhia *strenas diabolicas observare* roughly translates los ntawm Latin mus rau lus Askiv raws li "tsom kwm tus tshiab lub sij hawm ntawm lub dab ntawg nyooog." Nws yog yuav hais tias xyoo tshiab uas yuav kho tau yog hais txog tej lus thov thiab kev coj ib zaug muab rau lub pagan vajtswv poj niam.

Lub ib hlis ntuj 1st tsis yog ib tug biblical nyiaj so koobtsheej, thiab txawm lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome tau txwv tsis pub ib co ntawm nws cov cwj pwm raws li demonic.

Valentine hnuv honored Faunus / Yias (Vaj tswv herds thiab fertility)

Phau Vajlugkub tsis muaj ib tug nyiaj so koobtsheej zoo li Valentine hnuv, tab sis muaj coob tus neeg soj ntsuam nws.

Ntawm no yog dab tsi ib tug Catholic qhov chaw tau sau txog nws:

Cov hauv paus hniav ntawm St. Valentine hnuv nyob rau hauv lub ancient Roman kevcai ntawm Lupercalia, uas tau lom rau Ob Hlis 15. Rau 800 xyoo, cov neeg Loos tau nplooj siab hnuv no mus rau lub vaj Lupercus. Nyob rau Lupercalia, ib tug tub hluas yuav kos lub npe ntawm ib tug ntshais hluas nyob rau hauv ib tug lottery thiab yuav ces kom tus poj niam raws li ib tug kev sib deev luag rau lub xyoo ...

Lub Koom Txoos Catholic tsis officially hwm St. Valentine, tab sis cov nyiaj so koobtsheej muaj ob Roman thiab Catholic. (The Origins of St. Valentine's Day. <http://www.americancatholic.org>)

Ib hnuv ntawm pagan cov hauv paus hniav thiab kev sib deev daim ntawv tso cai no yeej tsis yog ib hnuv twg rau cov Khixatia coj. Qhov no hom ntawm kev coj cwj pwm twb ceeb toom tiv thaiv nyob rau hauv lub New Testament (1 Khaulee 6:18; Yuda 4).

Daim ntawv ceeb toom ib co Islamic cov lus hais txog Valentine hnuv:

Qhuas lub Valentine hnuv yog tsis permissible vim hais tias: Firstly, nws yog ib qho innovated nyiaj so koobtsheej ... ntseeg twb paub txog lub Pagan cov hauv paus hniav ntawm Valentine hnuv. Txoj kev cov ntseeg txais yuav St. Valentine hnuv yuav tsum tau ib zaj lus qhia rau Muslims ... Peb yuav tsum zam txhua yam uas txuam nrog pagan qias tsis huv .. Hlub ntawm cov tsev neeg, cov phooj ywg thiab sib yuav neeg yuav tsum tau tsis ua kev zoo siab rau ib hnuv nrog xws li. ... lub hauv paus pib. (Ruling on Celebrating Valentine's Day. <http://www.contactpakistan.com>)

Daim ntawv ceeb toom uas Muslims nyob qib qub Valentine hnuv nrog cov ntseeg Vajtsvw (obviously qhov cuav compromising zoo) thiab kev txhaum.

Nyob rau hauv lwm yam lus, Valentine hnuv ua rau lub npe ntawm Tswv Yexus (los ntawm lub sij hawm 'Christianity') yuav tsum tau blasphemed rau Lwm Haiv Neeg (Loos 2:24; Yaxaya 52: 5). Tsis txhob muaj "lub npe ntawm Vajtswv blasphemed vim hais tias ntawm koj" (Loos 2:24) kom pagan hnuv caiv.

Tiag tiag cov Khixatia tsis txhob cia repackaged demonic hnuv caiv (cf. 1 Khaulee 10:21).

Mardi Gras: Ntxwg Nyoog lub Carnival

Carnivals li Mardi Gras thiab Valentine hnuv (hu ua Lupercalia hauv qab no) tuaj ntawm paganism:

Ib qho ntawm thawj kaw piv txwv ntawm ib tug txhua xyoo caij nplooj ntoos hlav kevcai yog lub kevcai ntawm Osiris tim lyiv teb chaws; nws nco txog tus ntawv rov ntxiv ntawm lub neej coj tuaj txog los ntawm txhua xyoo dej nyab los ntawm cov Nile. Nyob rau hauv Athens, thaum lub sij hawm 6 xees. BC, ib tug txhua xyoo ua koob tsheej nyob rau hauv Honor ntawm tus vaj tswv Dionysus yog Thawj cov piv txwv ntawm kev siv ntawm ib tug ntab. Nws yog thaum lub sij hawm lub Roman faj tim teb chaws uas carnivals mus txog ib tug unparalleled ncov ntawm civil teeb meem no thiab licentiousness. Qhov loj Roman carnivals yog cov Bacchanalia, lub Saturnalia, thiab cov Lupercalia. Nyob rau hauv Teb chaws Europe tus kev lig kev cai ntawm caij nplooj ntoos hlav fertility koob tsheej persisted zoo rau hauv Christian lub sij hawm ... Vim hais tias carnivals yog tsaug rooted nyob rau hauv pagan superstitions thiab cov lus dab neeg uas cov teb chaws Europe, cov Roman Catholic lub tsev teev ntuj yog tsis tau ntaug lawv tawm thiab thaum kawg txais ntau yam ntawm lawv raws li ib feem ntawm lub tsev teev ntuj ua si. (Carnival. The Columbia Encyclopedia, 6th ed. 2015)

Lub Bacchanalia yog tus vaj tswv Bacchus, kuj hu ua Dionysus. Nws yog tus vaj tswv ntawm lub txiv hmab sau, winemaking thiab cawv txiv hmab, ntawm ritual kev chim, fertility, ua yeeb yam, thiab kev cai dab qhuas ecstasy nyob rau hauv Greek mythology. Kev sib deev lewdness yog ib feem ntawm lub Bacchanalia kev ua koob tsheej. Nws pe hawm raug txim los ntawm lub Greco-Roman thawj coj Commodianus nyob

rau hauv lub thib peb xyoo pua (Commodianus. On Christian Discipline. From Ante-Nicene Fathers, Vol. 4).

Haus dej cawv, tshwj xeeb tshaj yog caw, ua si ib tug tseem ceeb luag hauj lwm nyob rau hauv Greek culture nrog Dionysus ua ib qho tseem ceeb vim li cas rau ib tug raucous lub neej style (Gately I. Drink. Gotham Books, 2008, p. 11). Mardis Gras thiab Carnaval zoo li yuav tsum tau hais txog rau qhov no.

Nyob rau hauv lub lig thib ob xyoo pua, Roman Catholic Npis Sov thiab Eastern Orthodox neeg dawb huv Irenaeus rau txim rau cov thwjtim ntawm lub heretic Valentinus kev koom tes nyob rau hauv cov nqaij noj tsis tau hnov nws festivals raws li nws sau hais tias:

Yog li ntawd kuj nws los mus dhau, hais tias "zoo meej tshaj plaws" ntawm lawv tus quav lawv tus kheej tsis ntshai rau tag nrho cov hom ntawm txwv tsis pub deeds uas Vajtswv Txojlus paub tseeb rau peb hais tias "lawv uas ua tej yam yuav tsum tsis tau txais Vajtswv lub nceeg vaj." Piv txwv li, lawv ua tsis muaj scruple txog kev noj cov nqaij muaj nyob rau hauv kev txi rau dab mlom, imagining hais tias lawv tau nyob rau hauv no txoj kev cog lus tsis muaj phem. Ces, dua, nyob rau txhua txhua tau hnov nws kevcai lom nyob rau hauv Honor ntawm cov mlom, . . . Lwm tus ntawm lawv paib lawv tus kheej mus rau tej uas lub cev nqaij daim tawv nrog rau cov utmost greediness, tswj uas carnal yam yuav tsum tau tso cai rau neeg ntiaj teb cov xwm, thaum sab ntsuj plig tej yam uas yog muab rau tus sab ntsuj plig. Ib txhia ntawm lawv, tshaj tej ntawm, yog nyob rau hauv tus cwj pwm ntawm defiling cov poj niam uas lawv tau qhia saum toj no tej lus qhuab qhia, raws li tau nquag tau lees txim los ntawm cov poj niam uas tau raug coj yuam kev lawm los ntawm tej yam ntawm lawv, nyob rau hauv lawv rov qab mus rau lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Vajtswv, thiab lees paub no nrog rau tus so ntawm lawv kom raug. (Irenaeus. Against Heresies. Book 1, Chapter 6, Verse 3)

Tom qab ntawd, cov Orthodox Catholic apologist Arnobius (tuag 330) ceeb toom tiv thaiv hom fasts uas pagans tau:

Yuav ua li cas hais tias koj, O paub qab hau tub Erectheus? dab tsi, koj cov pej xeeb ntawm Minerva? Lub siab yog xav ua kom paub muaj dab tsi lo lus koj yuav tiv thaiv li cas nws yog li ntawd txaus ntshai los tswj, los yog dab tsi kev kawm koj muaj los ntawm cov uas yuav muab kev nyab xeeb rau tug neeg thiab

ua rau raug mob li mortally. Qhov no yog tsis muaj cuav mistrust, tsis yog koj assailed dag accusations: lub infamy ntawm koj Eleusinia yog tshaj tawm hais tias ob qho tag nrho los ntawm lawv lub hauv paus pib thiab los ntawm cov ntaub ntawv ntawm ancient cov ntaub ntawv, los ntawm heev tej yam tshwm sim, nyob rau hauv zoo, uas koj siv thaum hais lus nyob rau hauv uas tau txais cov tej yam dawb huv, - "kuv tau yoo mov, thiab qaug dej qaug cawv cov cua ntsawj ntshab; Kuv tau koj tawm ntawm lub mystic cist, thiab muab tso rau hauv lub wicker-pob tawb; Kuv tau txais dua, thiab pauv mus rau lub phij xab me me. (Arnobius. Against the Heathen, Book V, Chapter 26)

Arnobius txawm ciali mus ceeb toom txog ib tug 'Mardi Gras' banquet ua raws li los ntawm ib tug ceev ceev:

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Jupiter yog tag kis. Jupiter, Kuv kaj lias, dines, thiab yuav tsum tau satiated nrog zoo banquets, thiab ntev lawm ua tus sau nrog xav cravings rau cov zaub mov los ntawm kev yoo mov, thiab tshaib plab tom qab li ib txwm luv. (Arnobius, Against the Heathen, Book VII, Chapter 32)

Yog li, thaum ntxov sau ntawv rau txim hnuv caiv uas suab zoo heev li Carnaval / Mardi Gras vim hais tias ntawm nws cov ties rau pagan idolatry.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia li no:

¹³ Cia peb taug kev kom zoo, raws li nyob rau hauv lub hnuv, tsis nyob rau hauv kev lom zem thiab quav dej quav cawv, tsis nyob rau hauv lewdness thiab ntshaw, tsis nyob rau hauv kev sib ceg thiab khib. ¹⁴ Tiam sis muab tso rau hauv tus Tswv Yexus Khetos, thiab ua kom tsis muaj kev rau lub cev nqaij daim tawv, kom tiav tau nws lusts. (Loos 13: 13-14)

Thaum phau Vajlugkub tsis rau txim siab, Mardi Gras thiab lwm yam kevcai uas yog tsis tooj mus rau cov vaj lug kub. Nyob rau hauv Bolivia lawv hu nws lub "dab ntxwg nyoog lub Carnival" thiab openly pe hawm dab ntxwg nyoog raws li lawv tus vajtswv!

Dab ntxwg nyoog lub Carnival (La Diablada) Txhua caij nplooj ntoos hlav, Oruro nkag mus rau hauv carnival hom ... Ib tug ntawm cov highlights yog tus dab ntxwg nyoog dancers, kev lig

kev cai ntawm cov uas derives los ntawm ib tug peculiar zoo ntawm dab ntxwg nyoog pe hawm Vajtswv. Oruro yog ib tug tsuas lub zos thiab lub zos, siv ntau npaum li ntawd lub sij hawm underground, txiav txim siab los txais yuav ib tug vaj tswv lub ntiajteb sab hauv. Christian kev lig kev cai dictates hais tias qhov no yuav tsum yog tus dab ntxwg nyoog thiab lub Oruro ncaj ncees li saws dab ntxwg nyoog, los yog Supay, raws li lawv tus vajtswv / (Frommes. [Http://events.frommers.com/sisp/index.htm?fx=kev_tshwm_sim&event_id=5769](http://events.frommers.com/sisp/index.htm?fx=kev_tshwm_sim&event_id=5769))

Carnaval / Mardis Gras yog ib tug ntsujplig phem nyiaj so koobtsheej thiab yeej tsis yog ib tug Christian yog ib tug. Nws twb tsis khaws cia los ntawm Yexus los tej yam nws thaum ntxov siab ntseeg cov thwjtim.

thiaj tau qiv: Ib perversion ntawm lub hnub ntawm ncuav tsis xyaw keeb Cij thiab Phenthekoxates li cas?

Yuav ua li cas txog qiv?

Txawm hais tias lo lus 'qiv' txhais tau tias caij nplooj ntoos hlav lub caij, nws yog tam sim no mas cai nyob rau hauv lub caij ntuj no txoj cai tom qab Mardi Gras.

Lub *ntiaj teb no Phau Ntawv Encyclopedia* hais tias:

Lent yog ib tug kev cai dab qhuas rau lub caij cai nyob rau hauv lub caij nplooj ntoos hlav ... Nws pib nyob rau hauv cov hmoov tshauv Wednesday, 40 hnub ua ntej Easter, tsis suav hnub Sunday, thiab xaus rau Easter Sunday (Ramm B. Lent. World Book Encyclopedia, 50 ed. 1966).

Yuav ua li cas hais txog cov ntoo tshauv Wednesday?

Zoo, nws tsis yog ib tug thawj Christian tsis biblical Holy hnub.

Cov Catholic Encyclopedia qhia:

Tshauv Wednesday Lub npe *tuag cinerum* (hnub ntawm ashes) uas nws Dais nyob rau hauv lub Roman Missal yog pom nyob rau hauv qhov ntxov tshaj plaws uas twb muaj lawm cov ntawv luam ntawm cov Gregorian Sacramentary thiab tej zaum hnub ntawm tsawg kawg hauv lub yim caug xyoo.

Nyob rau hnub no txhua lub siab ntseeg raws li ancient kev cai yog ntuas rau txoj kev ua tus thaj ua ntej qhov pib ntawm huab hwm coj, thiab muaj pov thawj, ntsw nws tus ntiv tes xoo rau hauv hluav yav tas los foom koob hmoov rau, qhab nia lub hauv pliaj (Thurston H. Ash Wednesday. The Catholic Encyclopedia, 1907).

Yog li ntawd, lub Koom Tsoos ntawm Rome saws nws raws li kev cai lij choj nyob rau hauv lub 8 th xyoo pua.

Nws yuav tsum tau muab sau tseg tias lub tswv yim uas tso ib tug ntoo khaub lig ntawm ashes nyob rau hauv lub hauv pliaj los ntawm hnub vajtswv pe hawm thiab lwm yam ntaub ntawv ntawm cov paganism:

Mithratic ... initiates ... yuav henceforth muaj lub hnub Cross ntawm lawv hauv pliaj. Cov kev zoo sib thooj rau tus ntoo khaub lig ntawm ashes ua rau lub hauv pliaj rau hauv lub Christian Tshauv Wednesday yog ciav. Ib txhia pom tias qhov no yuav tsum ib qho piv txwv ntawm cov Khixatia thaum ub txais los ntawm lub Mithratic cult; lwm leej lwm tus hais tias ob qho tag nrho cults tau nqus raws li qhov tus tib tsab. (Nabarz P. The mysteries of Mithras: the pagan belief that shaped the Christian world. Inner Traditions/Bear & Company, 2005, p. 36)

Tshauv Wednesday no liam Christian kevcai los ntawm Roman paganism, uas nyob rau hauv lem coj nws los ntawm Vedic Is Nrias teb. Tshauv raug xam tias yog lub noob ntawm qhov hluav taws kub vaj Agni, nrog lub hwj chim rau absolve tag nrho tej kev txhaum ... Thaum Rome lub xyoo tshiab tsiab peb caug ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj nyob rau hauv lub peb hlis ntuj, cov neeg coj qhws khaub seev tsaj thiab bathed nyob rau hauv hluav los theej txhoj rau lawv tej kev txhaum. Ces li tam sim no, xyoo tshiab lub tswv yim yog ib tug kevcai rau kev noj mov, haus, thiab kev txhaum, nyob rau hauv kev tshawb xav tias tag nrho cov kev txhaum yuav tsum wiped tawm lub hnub tom qab. Raws li cov tuag vaj tswv Lub peb hlis ntuj, Mars coj nws pe hawm 'tej kev txhaum nyob rau hauv nrog nws mus rau hauv txoj kev tuag. Yog li ntawd lub carnival poob rau tuag martis, lub hnub ntawm Mars. Nyob rau hauv lus Askiv, qhov no yog Tuesday, vim hais tias Mars twb txuam nrog rau Saxon vajtswv Tiw. Nyob rau hauv Fabkis lub carnival hnub twb hu ua Mardis

Gras, "Rog Tuesday," lub merrymaking hnuv ua ntej cov ntoo tshauv Wednesday. (Walker B. The woman's encyclopedia of myths and secrets. HarperCollins, 1983, pp. 66-67)

Qhov twg puas tau cov plaub caug-v Lenten ceev ceev Los?

Phau Vajlugkub qhia txog ib tug 50 hnuv lub sij hawm rau suav, uas yog qhov chaw uas peb tau txais lub npe Pentecost. Nyob ib ncig ntawm lub plaub-thib rau lub centuries, cov Greco-Loos yeej ua raws li ib co hom ntawm ib tug 50 hnuv ceev ceev hais tias muaj resemblance mus rau lub Islamic ceev ceev ntawm Ramadan (Pines, p.32). Nyob rau hauv lub sij hawm, qhov no hloov mus rau ib tug plaub caug hnuv abstinence ntawm ib los yog ntau tshaj (feem ntau cov zaub mov) yam khoom.

Early ntseeg, ntawm chav kawm, tsis kom qiv raws li txawm lub Catholic neeg dawb huv Abbot John Cassian nyob rau hauv lub thib tsib caug xyoo pom tau hais:

Howbeit koj yuav tsum paub hais tias raws li ntev raws li lub txheej thaum ub lub tsev teev ntuj muab khaws cia tseg nws cov perfection unbroken, txoj kevcai no ntawm Lent tsis ua ib ke. (Cassian John. Conference 21, THE FIRST CONFERENCE OF ABBOT THEONAS. ON THE RELAXATION DURING THE FIFTY DAYS. Chapter 30)

Yog li, nws txais uas qiv ntxiv thiab hais tias tus thawj ncaj ncees tsis tau nws.

Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj invoked kom Hla thiab lub hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij (1 Khaullee 5: 7-8). Tsis tau nws tsis tau ua li ntawd rau ib yam dab tsi hu ua Lent. Txawm li cas los, vim hais tias cov hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij koom nrog ib tug xya-hnuv "ceev" los ntawm keeb, nyob ib ncig ntawm lub sij hawm ntau hu Easter, tej zaum nws yuav yog tias ib txhia txuam nrog Rome thiab tim lyiv teb chaws xav tias ib tug tsis pub ib lub sij hawm yuav tsim nyog, tab sis tus nqi ntawm lub sij hawm , raws li zoo raws li lawv abstained los ntawm, ntau yam.

Socrates Scholasticus sau nyob rau hauv lub xyoo pua sis thib 5 ntawd:

Lub fasts ua ntej Easter yuav pom yuav tsum tau txawv cai cov neeg sib txawv. Cov ntawm Rome ceev peb successive lub lis

piam ua ntej Easter, excepting Saturdays thiab Sundays. Cov neeg nyob hauv Illyrica thiab thooob tim Nkij teb chaws thiab Alexandria soj ntsuam ib tug ceev ceev ntawm rau lub lim tiam, uas lawv lub sij hawm 'Cov plaub caug hnuv' ceev ceev.' Lwm tus pib lawv ceev los ntawm lub xya lub lim tiam ua ntej Easter, thiab yoo mov peb-tsib hnuv nkaus xwb, thiab hais tias thaum cov Team sib, tsis tau hu hais tias lub sij hawm 'Cov plaub caug hnuv' ceev ceev.' ... ib co muab ib tug yog vim li cas rau nws, thiab lwm tus neeg rau lwm tus, raws li lawv ob peb fancies. Ib tug yuav saib kuj yog ib tug tsis sib haum txog lub sijhawm ntawm abstinence los ntawm cov zaub mov, raws li tau zoo raws li txog tus naj npawb ntawm cov hnuv. Ib txhia tawg ntho tsis txhob los ntawm tej yam uas muaj lub neej: lwm tus pub rau cov ntses xwb ntawm tag nrho cov nyob creatures: ntau ua ke nrog ntses, noj nas noog kuj, hais tias raws li Mauxes, cov no twb zoo li no tau tawm ntawm cov dej. Ib txhia tsis txhob qe, thiab tag nrho cov hom ntawm txiv hmab txiv ntoo: lwm tus noj ntawm tej ncuav uas qhuav xwb; tseem lwm tus noj tsis txawm no: thaum lwm tus neeg muaj yoo mov txog lub cuaj teev, tom qab noj tej yam tsi ntawm zaub mov uas tsis muaj qho uas txawv ... Txij li thaum Txawm li cas los tsis muaj ib tug yuav ua tau ib daim ntawv hais kom ua li ib tug txoj cai ... (Socrates Scholasticus. Ecclesiastical History, Volume V, Chapter 22)

Cov thwj tim feem ntau yeej tsis muaj differing fasts nrog differing uas yuav tsum tau (cf. 1 Khaulee 1:10; 11: 1). Cov plaub caug hnuv Lenten fasts tsis zoo li plaub caug-hnuv fasts hais nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub uas muab kev koom tes tsis tuaj kawm ntawv los ntawm tag nrho cov khoom noj khoom haus thiab dej (Khiav Dim 34:28; Lukas 4: 2).

Txog qiv lub hauv paus pib, daim ntawv ceeb toom li cas ib tug kws ntawv sau:

Ib tug qiv ntawm plaub caug hnuv tau cai los ntawm pe hawm ntawm cov Babylonian Ishtar thiab los ntawm cov uas pe hawm tus poj Iyiv meditorial vajtswv Adonis los yog Osiris ... Ntawm cov pagans, qiv no lub sij hawm no mas, kom tau ib qho indispensable yam ua ntej mus rau lub zoo txhua xyoo (feem ntau yog caij nplooj ntoos hlav) festivals. (Bacchiochi S. God's Festivals in Scripture and History, Part 1. Biblical Perspectives, Berrian Springs (MI), 1995, p. 108)

Nws yog yuav hais tias lub tswv yim ntawm ib tug plaub caug hnuv ceev los ntawm Alexandria nyob rau hauv Egypt los yog los ntawm tim Nkij teb chaws thiab muaj feem xyuam rau lub pagan vajtswv poj niam Ishtar. Txij li thaum lub Babylonians koj tshaj lub Greeks thiab cov Iyi, uas tej zaum yuav tau thaum lawv pib xyau ua li no.

Txij thaum ntxov Christians puas tau soj ntsuam cov hnuv ntawm Unleavened Cij, repackaged pagan fasts tau thaj pawg nyob rau hauv ntaw txoj kev los ntawm cov Greco-Loos.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom hais tias cov Thwj Tim Povlauj ceeb toom thaiv qhov uas ua kev koom tes nyob rau hauv pagan kevcav:

¹⁴ Tsis txhob harness nej tus kheej nyob rau hauv ib tug tsis pab neeg nrog tsis ntseeg; yuav ua li cas muaj peev xwm tu thiab txoj kev cai-tawg yuav nrog ib tug neeg, los yog dab tsi yuav sib thiab qhov tsaus ntuj muaj nyob rau hauv ntaw? ¹⁵ Yuav ua li cas yuav Tswv Yexus tuaj mus rau ib daim ntawv cog nrog Beliar thiab dab tsi sib koom yuav muaj nyob nruab nrab ntawm ib tug believer thiab ib tug tsis ntseeg? ¹⁶ Lub tuam tsev ntawm Vajtswv yuav tsis hais nruab nrab nrog tej vajtswv cuav, thiab hais tias yog dab tsi peb yog - lub tuam tsev uas muaj sia nyob Vajtswv. (2 Khaulee 6: 14-16, NJB)

¹⁹ Qhov no txhais li cas? Tias tus mob siab ntawm cov khoom noj kom cuav gods nqi dab tsi? Los yog hais tias tsis muaj tseeb gods lawv tus kheej npaum li cas los dab tsi? ²⁰ Tsis yog, nws tsis; tsuas hais tias thaum pagans kev txi, dab tsi yog txi los ntawm lawv yog txi rau dab uas yog tsis yog Vajtswv. **Kuv tsis xav kom koj mus koom nrog dab s.** ²¹ Koj yuav tsis haus dej haus lub khob ntawm tus Tswv thiab lub khob ntawm cov ntsujplig phem zoo li; koj yuav tsis tau ib feem ntawm tus Tswv lub rooj thiab cov dab 'rooj zoo li. ²² Peb yeej xav mus deev tus Tswv txoj kev xam khi; yog peb muaj zog tshaj nws yog leejtwg? (1 Khaulee 10: 19-22, NJB)

Seb los ntawm tim lyiv teb chaws, Roman paganism, los yog lwm yam ntsujplig phem qhov chaw, lub ib qhov chaw qiv tsis tau tuaj los ntawm

yog phau Vajlugkub. Los yog puas nws los ntawm thaum ntxov sawv ntawm tus thawj Yexus cov thwjtim.

Ib txhia xav tias lawv muaj zog txaus sab ntsuj plig ces lawv muaj peev xwm sib tov paganism, tab sis lawv yeej arousing Vajtswv qhov kev chim raws li tus Thwj Tim Povlaj.

Hnub Yexus Sawv Rov Los

Muaj coob tus neeg tsis paub tias Easter (Ishtar) twb yuav tsum tau Hla Dhau, tsiv mus rau Sunday vim hais tias ntawm cowardice thiab rau kev sib ntxub ntawm cov neeg Yudaïs (Ibid, pp. 101-103).

Daim ntawv ceeb toom dab tsi hwm Protestant kawm J. Gieseler qhia txog cov thib ob xyoo pua:

Qhov tseem ceeb tshaj nyob rau hauv no kevcai yog rooj mov Hla Dhau hnub, lub 14th Nixa ... Nyob rau hauv nws lawv noj ncuav tsis xyaw keeb mov, tej zaum zoo li cov neeg Yudaïs, yim hnub los ntawm ... muaj tsis muaj qhov cim tseg ntawm ib tug txhua xyoo kevcai ntawm kev sawv rov los nrog lawv nyob ... cov ntseeg ntawm cov teb chaws Asia me thov nyob rau hauv dej ntawm lawv cov kevcai Hlaa Dhau solemnity 14 Nixa rau John. (Gieseler, Johann Karl Ludwig. A Text-book of Church History. Harper & Brothers, 1857, p. 166)

Txawm tias cov Khixatia khaws cia Passover rau lub 14th Nixa, vim hais tias ntawm xav nrug lawv tus kheej vim hais tias ntawm revolts los ntawm cov neeg Yudaïs nyob rau hauv lub qhov muag ntawm tus Roman tub ceev xwm, muaj ntau yam ntawm cov Greco-Loos nyob rau hauv lub nroog Yeluxalees, lub nroog Loos, thiab Alexandria (tab sis tsis Asia muaj hnub nyoog) txiav txim siab los hloov Passover mus rau ib tug Sunday. Thaum xub thawj, lawv cia ib tug version ntawm Passover thiab nws twb tsis khaws cia ib tug sawv rov qab los nyiaj so koobtsheej.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom kuj cov nram qab no los ntawm G. Snyder:

Tus thawj ntseeg ua koob tsheej kev tuag ntawm Tswv Yexus nrog ib tug Pascha noj mov (Eucharist) nyob rau hauv lunar hnub ntawm cov neeg Yudaïs Passover (daim ntawv 1 Cor. 5: 7-8).

Thaum xub thawj muaj tsis muaj txhua xyoo ua koob tsheej ntawm lub sawv rov qab los. Nws thiaj li, nyob rau hauv lub gentile ntiaj teb no, lub hnuv sawv rov los yog ntxiv rau cov Pascha kevcai. Hnuv ntawd yog hnuv Sunday. (Snyder GF. Irish Jesus, Roman Jesus: the formation of early Irish Christianity. Trinity Press International, 2002, p. 183)

Vim hais tias tej nyob rau hauv Asia muaj hnuv nyoog thiab lwm qhov tsis mus nrog hnuv hloov rau hnuv Sunday, lub Mithras pe hawm Emperor Constantine hu ua lub Council of Nicea, uas tshaj hais tias hnuv Sunday rau cov Greco-Loos. Constantine nws tus kheej ces tshaj tawm hais tias:

Cia peb ces muaj tsis muaj dab tsi nyob rau hauv ntau nrog cov detestable Jewish pawg neeg; rau peb tau txais los ntawm peb tus Cawm Seej ib tug txawv txoj kev. (Eusebius' Life of Constantine, Book III chapter 18).

Cov Khixatia yuav tsum tsis ntxub neeg Yudaïs tsis tsis ua raws li Vajtswv lub Holy Day, cia li vim hais tias muaj cov neeg Yudaïs ua ib qho los mus ua tau li ntawd.

Yexus yeej tsis tau hais tias cov neeg Yudaïs haiv neeg yog detestable (Nws yog ib tug neeg Yudaïs) los yog hais tias Nws hloov lub hnuv Hla Dhau. Tsis tau tiv tshav ntuj kub-pe hawm Constantine xaus lus txwv tsis pub. Thiab lub hnuv Sunday kevcai yog tam sim no lub npe hu ua Easter. Tab sis vim hais tias hnuv-pe hawm kev coj thiab lub avoidance ntawm kev coj uas raug xam tias yog ib yam nkaus thiab "Jewish" yog tiag tiag yog vim li cas Easter yog cai thaum nws yog.

Muaj ntau ntawm cov nws coj zoo li Easter qe, Easter luav, thiab Easter hluav taws kub tuaj los ntawm paganism raws li Roman Catholic qhov chaw (piv txwv li Holweck F.G. Easter. The Catholic Encyclopedia, Volume V. Robert Appleton Company. 1909).

Lub Anglican npis sov JB Lightfoot wrote:

... cov Churches ntawm Asia muaj hnuv nyoog ... tswj lawv Easter kevcai los ntawm cov neeg Yudaïs Passover tsis muaj kev xav txog cov hnuv ntawm lub lim tiam, tab sis ... cov neeg ntawm lub nroog Loos thiab Alexandria thiab Gaul cai lwm txoj

cai; yog li tsis txhob txawm lub semblance ntawm Judaism. (Lightfoot, Joseph Barber. Saint Paul's Epistle to the Galatians: A Revised Text with Introduction, Notes and Dissertations. Published by Macmillan, 1881, pp. 317, 331)

Thiab lub npe Easter? Qhov no yog ib respelling ntawm cov xibfwb vajtswv poj niam thiab 'huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej' Ishtar:

Ishtar, nws yog ob qho tib si fertility thiab ib tug tsov rog vajtswv poj niam. ... Easter los yog Astarte yog nyob rau hauv cov nyhuv tib pe hawm ntawm ib tug laus Babylonian nrog txiv neej pw cult tsa los ntawm Semiramis tus tub rog huab tais uas muaj ib tug ntshaw rau cov ntshav. (Kush H. Faces of the Hamitic People. Xlibris Corporation, 2010, p. 164)

Ishtar twb pom raws li qhov personification ntawm cov ntiaj chaw Venus, thiab ua ke nrog Shamash, lub hnuv vajtswv, thiab kev txhaum, lub hli vajtswv, nws tsim ib astral triad. (Littleton CS. Gods, Goddesses, and Mythology, Volume 6. Marshall Cavendish, 2005 p. 760)

Phau Vajlugkub ceeb toom tiv thaiv pab rau tus 'huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej':

¹⁷ Tsis yog koj tsis pom lawv ua dab tsi nyob rau hauv lub zos ntawm Judah thiab nyob rau hauv txoj kev ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees? ¹⁸ Cov me nyuam sib sau ua ke ntoo, cov txiv zes qhov hluav taws kub, thiab cov poj niam zuag ua khob noom cookie, yuav ua rau cov ncuav rau tus huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej; thiab lawv nchuav haus offerings mus rau lwm cov tswv ntuj, uas tej zaum lawv yuav ntxias kuv chim. (Yelemi 7: 17-19)

Lub ncuav twb zoo ib yam li 'kub ntoo khaub lig buns' (Platt C. The Psychology of Social Life. Dodd & Mead, 1922, p. 71).¹ Tus huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej "?

Yelemi 7 ... Ncuav rau tus huab tais ntawm ntuj ceeb tsheej (v. 18). Tej zaum ib tug siv mus rau lub Babylonian fertility-vajtswv poj niam Ishtar, vajtswv poj niam ntawm lub ntiaj chaw Venus.

Cov Khixatia yuav tsum tsis muaj npe hu ua ib tug nyiaj so koobtsheej tom qab ib tug pagan vajtswv poj niam uas nws coj phau Vajlugkub txwv. Tsis tau, feem ntau uas muaj cov ntseeg Vajtswv tsis zoo li muaj ib qho teeb meem nrog cov uas.

Maundy hnuv plaub thiab lub Eucharistic Host

Raws li ib 'hloov' rau Passover, ib co kom 'Maundy Thursday. Ntawm no yog ib co dab tsi *Lub Catholic Encyclopedia* qhia txog nws:

Lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Maundy (los yog dawb huv) Thursday solemnly txuj ua nco txog lub tsev ntawm lub Eucharist thiab yog tus hlob ntawm cov kevcai peculiar rau Holy lub limtiam. Nyob rau hauv lub nroog Loos ntau yam accessory ceremonies tau thaum ntxov ntxiv rau qhov no koobtsheej uas nco ... nws theem ib ncig ntawm lub hnuv tseem ceeb ntawm lub tsev ntawm lub Liturgy. ...

Holy Thursday raug coj mus nrog ib tug succession ntawm ceremonies ntawm ib tug joyful cim. cai raus dej ntawm neophytes, lub reconciliation ntawm penitents, lub fij tseg rau Vajtswv ntawm tus dawb huv roj, ntxuav ntawm tus taw, thiab koobtsheej uas nco txog qhov Blessed Eucharist ... (Leclercq H. Maundy Thursday. The Catholic Encyclopedia. Vol. 10. New York: Robert Appleton Company, 1911)

Cov 'lub tsev kawm ntawv ntawm lub Eucharist' yeej tseem zoo yuav tsum xa mus rau Tswv Yexus 'hloov ntawm cov cim txuam nrog Hla Dhau. Lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Rome lees hais tias nws ntxiv ceremonies rau nws, hais tias nws yog ib tug tshwm sim txhua xyoo, thiab hais tias footwashing twb xyaum. Lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Rome lwm qhov lees hais tias laypeople siv tau los ua footwashing, tab sis hais tias yog tsis muaj lawm nws xyaum (Thurston H. Washing of Feet and Hands. The Catholic Encyclopedia. Vol. 15. New York: Robert Appleton Company, 1912).

Cov 'Eucharistic Host' uas yog tam sim no siv los ntawm lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome txawv los ntawm dab tsi tus thawj ntseeg tau ua.

Cov Catholic Encyclopedia qhia:

Lub khob cij destined rau tau txais Eucharistic fij tseg rau Vajtswv yog feem ntau hu ua Host, thiab tab sis yog cov sij hawm no tej zaum yuav zoo li no yuav ua ntawv thov mus rau lub khob cij thiab cawu cub ntawm qhov txi, nws yog ntau tshwj xeeb tshaj yog qhaib rau hauv lub khob cij. Raws li Ovid lo lus los ntawm hostis, yeeb ncuab: "Hostibus a domitis hostia nomen habet", vim hais tias cov ancients muaj lawv vanquished cov yeeb ncuab li cov neeg raug mus rau lub gods. Txawm li cas los, nws yog tau hais tias hostia yog muab los ntawm hostire, ntaus, raws li pom nyob rau hauv Pacuvius thawj ntseeg ... tsuas siv cov mov uas tau txais kev pab raws li cov khoom noj. Nws nkawd hais tias lub daim ntawv differed tab sis me ntsis los ntawm nws yog dab tsi nyob rau hauv peb hnuv. (Leclercq H. "Host" The Catholic Encyclopedia. Vol. 7. Nihil Obstat. June 1, 1910)

Early cov Khixatia siv unleavened mov ci, tsis yog ib tug round party uas zoo xws li cov 'hnuv' uas siv nyob rau hauv paganism.

kev xav tias muaj ntawm Mary

Early ntseeg Ameslikas tsis venerate Yexus niam Maivliag. Yog li ntawd nyob qhov twg puas lub tswv yim ntawm Mary lub assumption tuaj?

Yeej, los ntawm taw ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv lub plaub xyoo pua (los yog tejzaum raws li thaum ntov raws li lub caij peb xyoo pua) -but mas txawm tom qab li ntawd. Txawm hais tias Catholic Epiphanius sim mus soj ntsuam nws, nws yog tsis paub tseeb seb thaum twg nws yeej thawj tsim-nws kom meej meej hais txog cov poj niam uas tuav rau pagan vajtswv poj niam pe hawm (Panarion ntawm Epiphanius, 78.11.4).

Cov ancient Loos muaj ib tug 1-3 hnuv kevcai rau tus vajtswv poj niam Diana. Nyob rau hauv thawj hnuv uas nws liam tuaj rau lub ntiaj teb thiab nyob rau hauv peb hnuv, Lub yim hli ntuj 15, lawv thaj lom nws lub assumption mus rau hauv ntuj ceeb tsheej li tus huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej. Qhov no yog tib hnuv ntawm lub Catholic tsiab peb caug ntawm cov assumption ntawm Mary (Kerr E. William Faulkner's Yoknapatawpha: "a Kind of Keystone in the Universe." Fordham Univ Press, 1985, p. 61). Ib txhia tsis xav txog qhov no yuav tsum tau cov kev huam yuaj los yog coincidental (Green CMC. Roman

religion and the cult of Diana at Aricia, Volume 0, Issues 521-85150. Cambridge University Press, 2007, p. 62; Frazer JG. The Magic Art and the Evolution of Kings V1, Volume 1. Kessinger Publishing, 2006, pp. 14-17).

Nws yog ib tug kev twb kev txuas ntawm Diana thiab ntau lwm goddesses thiab yuav ua li cas coob leej xav tias Mary (Fischer-Hansen, p. 49). Tsis tau, cov Catholic neeg dawb huv Augustine hais raug xa mus rau Diana raws li ib tug ntawm ob peb "tsis muaj tseeb thiab dag deities" (Augustine. The Harmony of the Gospels, Book I, Chapter 25).

Nws yog xav tias hais tias qhov no yog thawm xyoo saws nyob rau hauv lub tsev teev ntuj ntawm Rome tsawg kawg yog cov vim hais tias ntawm tus ntawm Islam raws li Muhammad tus 'nkaub xwb' tus ntxhais Fatima liam kuj nce mus saum ntuj ceeb tsheej. Cov 'assumption' tsis yog ib tug biblical Holy hnuv. Nws yog ib tug repackaged 'huab tais ntawm saum ntuj ceeb tsheej' (Yelemi 7: 17-19), pagan carryover.

Halloween / Tag nrho cov Haiv Neeg Ntseeg 'hnuv

Thaum lub tswv yim ntawm nws hwm lub cim xeeb ntawm lub neej thiab kev tuag ntawm ib tug neeg zoo li ib tug neeg dawb huv yog tsis pom zoo rau cov vaj lug kub (cf. tsev hais plaub 11: 38-40), veneration ntawm cov neeg ntseeg thiab kev txi rau lawv yog pom zoo rau cov thwj tim tej lus qhia.

Dab Ntxwg Nyoog xav Khetos cia li txhos caug thiab pe hawm nws (Mathais 4: 9), tab sis Tswv Yexus tsis kam (Mathais 4:10). Simon Magus (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 8: 9-23) reportedly xav kom nws cov thwjtim mus venerate/pe hawm nws (Irenaeus. Adversus haereses, Book 1, Chapter 23, Verses 1-5).

Tus Thwj Tim Petus tsis tsuas denounced Simon Magus, nws txwv tsis pub ib tug Lwm Haiv Neeg los ntawm pe los yog them homage rau nws (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 10: 25-26). Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj txwv tsis pub lwm haiv neeg los ntawm kev txi rau nws thiab Npananpas nkawd (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 14: 11-18).

Kev pe hawm thov ntseeg tau pib ua ib tug tseem ceeb teeb meem nrog cov Greco-Roman pawg ntseeg nyob rau hauv lub plaub thiab tom qab centuries, txawm lub fact tias nws tsis yog ib tug thwj tim xyaum.

Daim ntawv ceeb toom raws li nram no:

Los ntawm kev siv paub Pagan dluab, xws li Celtic gods, Green txiv neej, thiab bicephalic hauv lub koom txoos thiab cathedrals, lub tsev teev ntuj ua hauj lwm xav kom cov pej xeeb mus ib yam ob tug ntawm sab ntsuj plig sawv nyob rau hauv lawv lub siab supposedly easing lawv txais tus ntseeg tshiab thiab smoothing txoj kev hloov los ntawm cov laus txoj kev mus rau lub tshiab. (Pesznecker S. Gargoyles: From the Archives of the Grey School of Wizardry. Career Press, 2006, p. 85)

Nyob rau hauv ib phau ntawv, cov saum toj no daim ntawv qhia preceded ib tug truncated version ntawm cov hauv qab no uas Pope "Gregory" tus "sau nyob ib ncig ntawm 600 AD:

Qhia Augustine hais tias nws yuav tsum tsis muaj txhais tau tias ua kom puas rau lub tuam tsev ntawm cov gods tab sis, theej cov mlom hauv cov tuam tsev. Cia nws, tom qab nws tau lim lawv nrog dawb huv dej, qhov chaw altars thiab relics ntawm cov neeg ntseeg nyob rau hauv lawv. Rau, yog hais tias cov tuam tsev zoo ua, lawv yuav tsum tau hloov dua siab tshiab los ntawm kev teev hawm dab sib txawv rau cov kev pab cuam ntawm tus Vajtswv tiag. ... Cia lawv yog li ntawd, nyob rau hauv lub hnub ntawm lub siab ntawm lawv pawg ntseeg, los yog nyob rau lub tsiab peb caug ntawm cov martyrs uas nws relics fwm nyob rau hauv lawv, lawv muaj lawv tus kheej huts nyob ib ncig ntawm lawv ib-lub sij hawm lub tuam tsev thiab nquam paj nquam nruas hauv lub sij hawm nrog kev cai dab qhuas feasting. Lawv yuav txi thiab noj cov tsiaj tsis muaj ntau tshaj li ib qho kev txi rau tus dab, tab sis rau Vajtswv lub yeeb koob rau leej twg, raws li tus uas muab tag nrho tej yam uas, lawv yuav muab tsaug rau muaj tau satiated. (Gregory I: Letter to Abbot Mellitus. Epsitola 76, PL 77: 1215-1216)

Pope Gregory advocated qhov incorporation rau pagan kev coj. Tiamsis phau Vajlugkub qhia tawm tsam no thiab cov hom sacrifices li demonic (1 Khaulee 10: 20-21). Tsis tas li ntawd, phau Vajlugkub qhia tias tom qab tus txi ntawm Tswv Yexus hais tias muaj yog tsis muaj yuav tsum tau rau tsiaj sacrifices (Henplais 10: 1-10). Tas cov saum toj no rau 'ntseeg hnub' qhia tau hais tias qhov no yog tseem tej yam qub qab ntawm paganism thiab hais tias lawv yog tiag tiag demonic hnub caiv.

Muaj ntau tiab biblically cia (cf. 1 Timaute 2: 9) thiab tej zaum kuj ua witches (uas phau Vajlugkub condemns- Khiav Dim 22: 8) nyob rau Xus. Qhov no yog tsis yog ib tug biblically tsim nyog ua koob tsheej thiab yeej tsis yog ib tug thaum ntxov Christian ib.

Tag nrho Tsoom Haiv Neeg Ntseeg 'hnuv twb tshaj tawm hais tias nyob rau hauv lub xya xyoo pua, thiab tom qab ntawd tau tsiv mus rau Kaum ib hlis 1 st thiab yav tsaus ntuj ua ntej lub npe hu ua Xus (Mershman F. All Saints' Day. The Catholic Encyclopedia. Vol. 1. Nihil Obstat. March 1, 1907).

Lub kaum hli ntuj 31 yog ib hnuv lub ancient Druids cai:

Lub Druids, thiab kev txiav txim ntawm cov pov thawj nyob rau hauv ancient Gaul thiab teb chaws Aas Kiv, ntseeg tias nyob rau hauv Xus, ghosts, dab, fairies, witches, thiab elves tuaj tawm yuav ua mob rau tib neeg. ... Los ntawm cov Druid ntseeg tuaj rau tam sim no-hnuv siv ntawm witches, ghosts, thiab miv nyob rau hauv Xus festivities ... Cov kev cai ntawm kev siv nplooj, taub, thiab pob kws ntsug tus kav raws li Xus decorations los ntawm lub Druids. Thaum ntxov haiv neeg ntawm cov teb chaws Europe kuj muaj ib tug kevcai zoo xws li cov Druid nyiaj so koobtsheej ... Nyob rau hauv lub 700s, lub Roman Catholic lub tsev teev ntuj tis npe hu ua Kaum ib hlis 1 raws li tag nrho cov Haiv Neeg Ntseeg 'hnuv. Cov laus pagan kev lis kev cai thiab cov ntseeg lub tsiab peb caug hnuv raug ua ke mus rau hauv lub Halloween kevcai. (Halloween. World Book Encyclopedia, vol 9. Chicago, 1966: 25-26)

Nws tej zaum yuav ntawm kev txaus siab mus xav txog dab tsi ib tug Catholic txawj sau ntawv wrote:

Yog vim li cas yuav ib tug pope muab tso rau lub Catholic ua koob tsheej ntawm cov neeg tuag nyob rau hauv sab saum toj ntawm lub pagans 'koob tsheej ntawm cov tuag lawm? Vim hais tias cov Catholic kev cai tib si yog nyob rau hauv cov rooj saab laaj thiab ua raws li lub ntsiab lus ntawm lub pagan sawv daws yuav. (Killian Brian. Halloween, as autumn celebration, reminder God's name is hallowed. Catholic Online International News. 10/31/06)

Nws yog ib qhov tseeb hais tias muaj ntau txuam nrog lub Koom Txoos ntawm Rome relish thiab khav txog pagan sib txuas rau lawv txoj kev ntseeg. Nws yog phau Vajlugkub hais tias lawv, thiab tag nrho, yuav tsum tau saib rau raws li qhov ntawm tej lus qhuab qhia (cf. 2 Timaute 3:16) thiab nws txwv siv pagan ntaub ntawv ntawm kev pe hawm (Kevcai 12: 29-32; Yelemi 10: 2-6; 1 Khaulee 10:21; 2 Khaulee 6: 14-18).

Hnub Khixamis

Phau Vajlugkub yeej tsis endorses cov kev ua koob tsheej ntawm birthdays, xws li hais tias los ntawm Yexus. Lub Koom Txoos thaum ub ntawm Rome tsis nquam paj nquam nruas Christmas tsis muaj lwm yam lub hnub yug. Birthday kevcai tseem rau txim nyob rau hauv lub lig 3 rd xyoo pua los ntawm Arnobius (Against the Heathen, Book I, Chapter 64).

Tsis tas li ntawd, Tertullian ceeb toom tias mus koom nyob rau hauv lub caij ntuj no koob tsheej nrog wreaths thiab lub txiaj ntsim-muab ua ib beholding rau pagan gods. Muaj ib tug xws li kev ua koob tsheej lub npe hu ua lub Saturnalia uas tau siab los ntawm cov tsis tau hnov nws nyob rau hauv lig Kaum Ob Hlis.

Lub thov "leej txiv ntawm Latin theology," Tertullian denounced lub caij ntuj no ua koob tsheej, xws li Saturnalia (los ntawm ib tug pagan deity uas nws lub npe meant xauv npo) uas morphed rau hauv Christmas raws li nws sau hais tias:

Lub Minervalia yog ntau li ntau Minerva tus, raws li cov Saturnalia Saturn lub; Saturn tus, uas yuav tsum tau ua kev zoo siab txawm los ntawm me ntsis qhev thaum lub sij hawm ntawm lub Saturnalia. Tshiab-xyoo khoom plig zoo li no yuav tsum tau ntes tau nyob rau hauv, thiab cov Septimontium khaws cia; thiab tag nrho cov pib ntawm Midwinter thiab lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Nyob zoo Kinsmanship yuav tsum tau exacted; lub tsev kawm ntawv yuav tsum tau wreathed nrog paj; lub flamens 'poj niam thiab cov aediles txi; lub tsev kawm ntawv yog honored rau lub koomhaum dawb huv-hnub. Cov tib yam yuav siv sij hawm qhov chaw nyob rau ib tug mlom lub hnub yug; txhua txhua lub me hwj chim ntawm tus dab ntxwg nyoog yog frequented. Leej twg yuav xav hais tias tej yam no yog befitting mus rau ib tug

Christian tswv, tshwj tsis yog tias nws yuav nws tus uas yuav xav hais tias lawv tsis tsim zoo li no rau ib tug neeg tsis yog ib tug tswv? (Tertullian. On Idolatry, Chapter X)

Nyob ib ncig ntawm lub sij hawm ntawm Tertullian, lub Roman npis sov Zephyrinus (199-217) thiab Callistus (217-222) muaj ib tug lub koob npe nrov dabtsi thiab kev noj nyiaj txiag (thiab qhov no yog paub tseeb hais tias los ntawm xws li Roman Catholic ntseeg xws li Hippolytus (Hippolytus. Refutation of All Heresies, Book IX, Chapter VI) thiab tso cai cov neeg nyob rau hauv lawv lub tsev teev ntuj uas nyom nrog paganism, etc.

Cov Roman Saturnalia thiab lub Persian Mithraism tus kheej twb txhia ntawm ib tug txawm ua ntej lawm pagan ntseeg - hais tias ntawm lub ancient Babylonian paub tsis meej cult. Cov ancient Babylonians lom reborn Nimrod li tus me nyuam mos Tammuz los pe hawm ib tug evergreen tsob ntoo. Phau Vajlugkub yeej txwv pe hawm uas evergreen ntoo (Kevcai 12: 2-3; Yelemi 3:13; 10: 2-6).

Cov neeg Npanpiloo kuj lom ib tug rebirth ntawm lub hnuv thaum lub sij hawm lub caij ntuj no ntawm lub caij ntuj no solstice. Hlis ntuj nqeg 25th yog nws thiaj li xaiv raws li lub hnuv uas Yexus hnuv yug, vim hais tias cov Saturnalia thiab lwm yam hnuv vajtswv pe hawm tshwm sim nyob rau lub sij hawm uas ntawm lub xyoo:

Nyob rau hauv 354 AD, Npis Sov Liberius ntawm Rome kom cov neeg mus nquam paj nquam nruas nyob rau hauv lub Kaum Ob Hlis 25. Nws zaum xaiv hnuv no vim hais tias cov neeg ntawm lub nroog Loos twb cai nws raws li lub tsiab peb caug ntawm Saturn, kev zoo siab lub hnuv yug ntawm lub hnuv. (Sechrist EH. Christmas. World Book Encyclopedia, Volume 3. Field Enterprises Educational Corporation, Chicago, 1966, pp. 408-417)

Helios Mithras yog Vaj tswv ib tug ... Sunday twb khaws cia dawb huv nyob rau hauv Honor ntawm Mithra, thiab lub thib kaum rau ntawm txhua lub hli yog dawb ceev rau nws raws li cov Neeg Nruab Nrab. Lub 25 Hlis ntuj nqeg muaj cai raws li nws lub hnuv yug, lub natalis invicti, lub rebirth ntawm lub caij ntuj no-hnuv, unconquered los ntawm lub rigors ntawm lub caij.

Emperor Constantine tau ua tus follower ntawm lub hnuv-vajtswv Mithras, uas twb tau hais tias yuav lub unconquered hnuv thiab yog ib tug yug los ntawm ib lub pob zeb nyob rau hauv ib tug hauv qab no av lub qhov tsua. Tej zaum vim li no, nws niam Helena txiav txim siab mus ntseeg hais tias lub tswvyim hais ua dabneeg hais tias Yexus tau yug los nyob rau hauv ib tug hauv qab no av tus mob rocky lub qhov tsua.

Rome tam sim no qhia no (thiab qhov no sau tau pom tias 'nativity' tso tawm kom pom ntau lub sij hawm nyob rau hauv Vatican City), tab sis nyob rau hauv lub thib peb xyoo pua ib tug ntawm nws kev, Commodianus, rau txim rau pob zeb deity:

Lub unconquered ib tug yug los ntawm ib lub pob zeb, yog hais tias nws yog ntshai li tus vaj tswv. Tam sim no qhia rau peb, ces, nyob rau hauv lwm cov tes, uas yog tus thawj ntawm cov ob tug. Lub pob zeb twb kov yeej lub vaj: ces tus creator ntawm lub pob zeb muaj yuav tsum tau nrhiav tom qab. Ntxiv mus, koj tseem depict nws kuj raws li ib tug tub sab; tab sis, yog hais tias nws yog ib tug vajtswv, nws yeej tsis nyob ntawm tub sab tub nyiag. Tseeb nws yog ntawm lub ntiaj teb, thiab ntawm ib tug monstrous xwm. Thiab nws muab lwm tus neeg lub nyuj mus rau hauv nws qhov tsua; cia li raws li tau Cacus, uas tus tub ntawm Vulcan. (Commodianus. On Christian Discipline)

Yexus tsis yog yug los ntawm ib lub pob zeb, tsis tau hais tias yog cov yuav ua li cas Nws yug los yog tam sim no portrayed. Nws tseem yog tsis muaj tseeb los qhia hais tias Nws twb yug los rau lub Kaum Ob Hlis 25 th. Scholars pom tau hais tias yog cov yug yaj yuav tsis tau tawm nrog lawv cov tsiaj nyob rau hauv lub teb (zoo li phau Vajlugkub qhia tau hais tias nyob rau hauv Lukas 2: 8) raws li lig li Hlis ntuj nqeg 25 th thiab hais tias cov biblically-hais (Lukas 2: 1-5) "census yuav muaj tsis yooj yim sua nyob rau hauv lub caij ntuj no "(Christmas. The Catholic Encyclopedia, 1908).

Muaj ntau ntawm cov kev coj thiab kev lis kev cai txuam nrog Christmas los ntawm paganism li tiag tiag scholars yuav lees. Puas yog Yexus cov tubtxib tsis lawv thaum ntxov followers cai Christmas.

rov-fej Pagan Nyiaj so koobtsheej

Thaum phau Vajlugkub tsis txwv tsis pub secular hnuv caiv (xws li sober kev ywj phееj hnuv kevcai), cov Khixatia ho tsis thov Vajtswv rau cov tuag lawm cov neeg ntseeg tsis saib tej yam zoo li tag nrho cov neeg dawb huv lub hnuv tsis Christmas. Muaj ntau pagan deities tau yeej tseem zoo hloov los ntawm ua cov 'Vaj tswv ib yam dab tsi' mus ua hu ua cov 'neeg dawb huv ntawm ib yam dab tsi.'

Ib txhia ntawm cov pagan coj tej zaum yuav tau hloov, tab sis lub repackaged demonic hnuv caiv tseem tsis Christian, tsis yog lawv cov neeg hais tias Yexus thiab nws cov thaum ntxov followers khaws cia. Muaj ntau cov hnuv caiv hais tias cov neeg kom tuaj los ntawm paganism, thiab txawm muaj ties rau lub ancient Babylonian paub tsis meej kev ntseeg. Thaum Vajtswv tau txib nws thiaj pab Nehemi pab cov me nyuam uas ua Ixayees uas tau los ntawm Babylon, daim ntawv ceeb toom dab tsi thiaj pab Nehemi li hais tias nws ua li ntawd:

³⁰ Kuv rau lawv dawb huv ntawm txhua yam pagan. (Nehemi 13:30)

Tus Tshiab Testament ceeb toom ntawm ib tug nyom txoj kev ntseeg thiab "Paub tsis meej lub Tuam Ceeb Npanpiloo" (Qhia Tshwm 17: 5). Daim ntawv ceeb toom li cas phau Vajlugkub qhia tias Vajtswv cov tibneeg yuav tsum tau ua nyob rau hauv regards rau "lub tuam ceeb Npanpiloo":

⁴ Tuaj tawm ntawm nws, kuv cov neeg, tsam koj qhia nyob rau hauv nws tej kev txhaum, thiab tsam koj tau txais ntawm nws plagues. (Qhia Tshwm 18: 4)

Cov Khixatia yuav tsum khiav ntxias thiab kev txhaum (1 Khaulee 6:18; 2 Timaute 2:22), tsis puag nws tsis txhawb nws. Lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob muab pagan coj nyob rau hauv nrog cov teev uas tus tseem Vajtswv (1 Khaulee 10: 19-21; 2 Khaulee 6: 14-18), txawm nws yog ib tug kev lig kev cai (Mathais 15: 3-9).

11. Vajtswv lub dawb huv Hnub los yog dag?

Uas hnub yuav tsum tau khaws cia los ntawm cov neeg ncaj ncees?

Nyob 1600 xyoo dhau los, Vajtswv lub Dawb huv Hnub tau txim los ntawm lub anti-Semite, John Chrysostom, uas yog tam sim no pom tau hais tias yuav muaj ib tug Catholic thiab Orthodox neeg dawb huv. Ob peb xyoos dhau los, lub Protestant ntawv cov ntseeg Vajtswv Niaj hnub no yeej hu ua John Chrysostom lub "Early Church's Greatest Preacher" (John Chrysostom Early church's greatest preacher. Christianity Today, August 8, 2008).

John Chrysostom laj mej pej xeeb tshaj tawm tiv thaiv lub caij nplooj zeeg dawb huv hnub nyob rau hauv 387 AD, vim hais tias ib co uas professed Yexus yog tsum kwm lawv. Nws yeej hais rau hauv lub tsiab peb caug ntawm raj, Hnub ntawm txoj Kev Theej Txhoj ('ceev ... ntawm lub qhov rooj'), thiab lub Koobtsheej Tsev PheebSuab:

Lub kevcai ntawm cov neeg Yudaïs txom nyem thiab tu siab yuav sai sai tuaj rau ntawm peb tom qab ib qho thiab ib qho ceev ceev: lub Kevcai Raj Xyu, lub Kevcai Tsev Pheeb Suab, thiab tej kev yoo mov. Muaj ntau leej nyob rau hauv peb pab pawg uas hais tias lawv xav ib yam li peb. Tiam sis ib txhia ntawm lawv yuav mus saib cov kevcai no thiab lwm tus yuav mus koom nrog cov neeg Yudaïs hauv qhov ua lawv cov kevcai thiab yoo lawv cov kevcai yoo mov. Kuv xav tshem tawm txoj kev txhaum cai no ntawm lub Koom Txoos tam sim no...Yog hais tias cov neeg Yudaïs tej kevcai zoo tsim txiag thiab loj kawg nkaus, peb tej kevcai yog kev dag...Vajtswv ntsub lawv tej kevcai thiab koj tseem koom nrog lawv? Nws tsis tau hais tias yog kevcai no lossis kevcai tod, tiam sis yog tag nrho lawv ua ke.

Cov neeg siab phem thiab tsis huv ceev ceev ntawm cov neeg Yudaïs yog tam sim no nyob rau hauv peb lub qhov rooj. Xav tias nws yog ib tug ceev ceev, tsis txhob xav hais tias kuv muaj hu ua nws tsis huv ... Tab sis tam sim no uas yog dab ntxwg nyoog summons koj poj niam mus rau lub tsiab peb caug ntawm lub raj thiab lawv tig ib npaj pob ntseg rau no hu xov tooj, koj tsis tswj yus tus kheej rau lawv. Koj cia lawv entangle lawv tus kheej nyob rau hauv accusations ntawm kev phem kev qias, koj cia lawv yuav dragged tawm mus rau hauv licentious txoj kev.

(John Chrysostom. Homily II Against the Jews I:1; III:4.
Preached at Antioch, Syria on Sunday, September 5, 387 A.D.)

Nws yog ib qho tseem ceeb kom to taub tias John Chrysostom yuav tsum tau pom tau hais tias tus thib ob xyoo pua tsev teev ntuj nyob rau hauv nws cheeb tsam khaws cia Passover nyob rau tib lub sij hawm cov neeg Yudais tau ua, thiab hais tias lub Koom Txoos Catholic tseem khaws cia Pentecost. Yog li, los ntawm cov lus qhuab qhia li cas nws ua li ntawd, John Chrysostom qhia tawm tsam nws tus kheej lub tsev teev ntuj raws li cov Roman thiab Orthodox Catholics thov kom ob Passover thiab Pentecost-raws li ob qho tib si ntawm cov festivals yuav yog ib feem ntawm "tag nrho cov ntawm lawv ua ke."

Tsis tas li ntawd, John Chrysostom ua tau ib zaug wrote nyob rau hauv dej siab ntawm ib tug "kevcai ntawm cov neeg Yudais" hu ua hnuv Peetekos (Chrysostom J. The homilies of S. John Chrysostom, Archbishop of Constantinople: on the Acts of the Apostles). Yog li, nws txais tias tom qab Yexus sawv rov qab los, cov neeg ncaj ncees yuav tsum tau mus yuav tam sim no nyob li cas tau ces xam tau tias yog yuav ib tug "Jewish tsiab peb caug."

Yog hais tias Vajtswv twb pom zoo rau tag nrho cov ntawm cov hnuv, yog vim li cas yuav cov thwj tim tau khaws cia lawv? Cov cuab vim li cas yog hais tias lawv tau raws li Yexus tus yam ntxwv thiab twb tsis muaj yog vim li cas mus ntseeg tau hais tias lawv ua cas lawm.

Raws li hais ua ntej, Phau Tshiab hu ib tug ntawm lub thiaj li hu ua "Jewish" dawb huv hnuv "zoo kawg thiab." Daim ntawv ceeb toom raws li nram no los ntawm ib tug Catholic translation:

³⁷ Thiab nyob rau hauv lub xeem, lub hnuv loj kawg uas lub festivity YEXUS sawv, thiab quaj (John 7:37, Rheims New Testament).

Yog li ntawd leej twg yog txoj cai?

Cov neeg uas ua raws li Yexus coj los yog cov neeg uas foom phem rau lawv?

Nco qab tias John Chrysostom, nyob rau hauv cov ntaub ntawv no, dog dig kom tau hais tias:

**"Yog hais tias cov neeg Yudais ceremonies yog venerable
thiab kuj zoo kawg, peb yog lus dag."**

Yog li ntawd uas hnuv yuav tsum tau cai? Uas muaj ib
tug **"zoo hnuv"** raws li phau Vajlugkub?

Uas hnuv yog lies?

John Chrysostom txhawb hnuv nrog pagan ties xws li Christmas thiab
Easter. Nws logic rau Christmas rau hlis ntuj nqeg 25th kuj kom meej
meej tsis ncaj ncees lawm thiab raws li cov lus dag thiab tsis tseeb
(Addis W.E., Arnold T. A Catholic Dictionary: Containing Some
Account of the Doctrine, Discipline, Rites, Ceremonies, Councils, and
Religious Orders of the Catholic Church. Benziger Brothers, 1893, p.
178).

Nws yuav tsum yuav cuab kev tias Vajtsv lub hnuv yog tsis lies, tab sis
John Chrysostom tus (thiab cov neeg ntawm lub koom txoos uas tau txais
cov hnuv uas nws nce) twb kom meej meej lus dag. Txawm lub Catholic
neeg dawb huv Thomas Aquinas sau hais tias cov hnuv caiv thiab cia li
tag nrho cov biblical Dawb Huv Hnuv muaj lub ntsiab lus rau cov ntseeg
(The Summa Theologica of St. Thomas Aquinas.).

Interestingly Lub Catholic Encyclopedia muaj xws li daim ntawv qhia,
"lub Paulicians tau feem ntau tau piav raws li ib tug ciao sia taus ntawm
thawm ntxov thiab ntshab Christianity (Fortescue A. Paulicians). Ib tug
11 th xyoo pua Greco-Roman sau hais tias cov Paulicians "sawv cev peb
pe hawm Vajtsv raws li kev pe hawm mlom. Raws li yog hais tias peb,
uas hwm tus kos npe rau ntawm tus ntoo khaub lig thiab tus dawb huv
duab, tseem koom nyob rau hauv pe hawm dab "(Conybeare F.C.
Addend ix III in: The Key of Truth: A Manual of the Paulician Church of
Armenia. Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1898, p. 149).

Qhov kev to taub uas muaj ntau yam uas professed Khetos tsis cai
demonic hnuv caiv yog tsis tshab thiab twb tau raug txim los ntawm ib
co thoob plaws hauv lub centuries.

Kev lig kev cai thiab / los yog rau hauv phau Vajlugkub?

Kuj ob peb cov neeg nyob rau hauv lub ntiaj chaw twb sim ua raws li Vajtswv lub Dawb huv hnub. Feem ntau cov neeg uas thov kom muaj ib tug kev ntseeg lawv qub nrog rau hauv phau Vajlugkub kom lwm hnub.

Ib txhia cia uas tsis yog-biblical kev cai dab qhuas hnub caiv vim hais tias ntawm siab los ntawm tsev neeg. Ib txhia yuav tsis kom cov biblical Dawb Huv Hnub vim hais tias ntawm pressures ntawm lawv haiv neeg thiab / los yog lawv cov chaw ua hauj lwm.

Yexus twb ceeb toom hais tias cov neeg uas ua raws li Nws yuav tsum xav tias yuav muaj teeb meem nrog cov neeg hauv tsev (Mathais 10:36) thiab lub ntiaj teb no. Nws tsis tau qhia rau lawv kom hais nruab nrab nrog ib tug ntiaj teb no uas yuav ntxub Nws yeej muaj tseeb cov thwjtim (John 15: 18-19), tab sis kev siv zog ua neeg zoo tag nrho (Mathais 5:48).

Tus Tshiab Muaj txoj Sia Nyob txhais lus qhia nram qab no hais txog Vajtswv lub neeg:

³ Lawv tsis hais nruab nrab nrog kev phem, thiab lawv taug kev xwb nyob rau hauv nws paths. (Ntawv Nkauj 119: 3)

Koj puas kam mus hais nruab nrab nrog kev phem? **Xatas sim ua txhaum zoo zoo** (Chiv Keeb 3: 1-6) thiab tshwm li "ib tug tim tswv ntawm lub teeb" (2 Khaulee 11: 14-15). Yuav koj kom Nws cov hnub caiv txawm yog hais tias lawv *yuav tshwm sim* zoo rau koj?

Lub Greco-Roman faiths yuav los xav txog tias lub observance ntawm lawv cov hnub caiv yog raws li nyob rau hauv kev lig kev cai-tiam sis feem ntau cov neeg sawv pib nyob rau hauv paganism. Txij li thaum muaj ntau lub yav dhau los (thiab tam sim no) cov thawj coj nyob rau hauv lawv tej koom txoos pom zoo cov kev cai, muaj ntau yam ua raws li yog hais tias lawv yog haum Vajtswv siab.

Thaum kev cai uas yog zoo ib yam nrog lo lus ntawm Vajtswv yog zoo (cf. 1 Khaulee 11: 2; 2 Thexalaunikes 2:15), cov neeg nyob rau hauv tej teeb meem nrog rau hauv phau Vajlugkub yuav tsum tsis txhob khaws cia. Daim ntawv ceeb toom rau hauv Phau Tshiab ua uas tseeb:

⁸ Ua zoo dev tom tsam leej twg tsis ncaj rau koj los ntawm kev xav thiab npliag dag, raws li kev lig kev cai ntawm cov txiv neej,

raws li tej ntsiab cai ntawm lub ntiaj teb no, thiab tsis raws li Tswv Yexus. (Khaulauxi 2: 8)

³ Nws teb thiab hais rau lawv, "Vim li cas koj kuj transgress cov lus txib ntawm Vajtswv vim hais tias ntawm koj kev lig kev cai? ... ⁷ neeg siab phem! Zoo ua Yaxayas yav tom ntej txog koj, hais tias:

⁸ "Cov neeg txav los ze kuv nrog lawv lub qhov ncauj, Thiab hwm kuv nrog lawv daim di ncauj, Tab sis lawv lub siab nyob deb ntawm kuv. ⁹ Thiab nyob rau hauv vain lawv pe hawm kuv, Qhia raws li cov lus qhuab qhia cov lus txib ntawm cov txiv neej. '" (Mathai 15: 3 , 7-9)

Lo lus ntawm Vajtswv hais tias muaj coob tus tau txais kev cai uas lawv yuav tsum tsis txhob thiab nws xav kom hloov siab lees txim los ntawm cov neeg thaum lawv twb paub lawm qhov no:

¹⁹ Au tus Tswv, kuv lub zog thiab kuv lub chaw ruaj khov, Kuv qhov chaw nkaum nyob rau hauv lub hnuv ntawm kev txom nyem, Lwm haiv neeg yuav tuaj rau koj los ntawm qhov xaus ntawm lub ntiaj teb thiab hais tias, "Muaj tseeb peb tej yawg koob tau txais tej kev dag, tej yam tsis muaj nqis thiab tsis muaj qab hau." (Yelemi 16:19)

Phau Vajlugkub qhia tias txawv teb chaws kev cai dab qhuas soj ntsuam ntsujplig phem:

¹⁶ Lawv provoked Nws mus xam khib nrog txawv teb chaws gods; Nrog kev qias lawv provoked Nws chim. ¹⁷ Lawv muab xyeem rau dab, tsis rau Vajtswv, kom gods lawv tsis paub, kom tshiab gods, tshiab los txog ntawd koj tus txiv ho tsis ntshai. (Kevcai 32: 16-17)

Daim ntawv ceeb toom qhia txog cov tswvyim no los ntawm lub caij Roman Catholic Fabkis Cardinal Jean-Guenole-Marie Daniélou:

Lub pagan ntiaj teb no thiab cov ntseeg lub Koom Txoos yog kias li incompatible; ib tug yuav tsis txhij ua Vajtswv thiab mlom. (Daniélou J. The Origins of Latin Christianity. Translated by David Smith and John Austin Baker. Westminster Press, 1977, p. 440)

Tseeb tiag, cov pagan ntiaj teb no thiab cov ntseeg lub Koom Txoos yog kiag li tsis sib xws thiab tsis tuaj ua ke tau; ib tug yuav tsis txhij ua Vajtswv thiab mlom.

Tsis tau, ntau yam, xws li nyob rau hauv nws lub tsev teev ntuj, ua li ntawd niaj hnub no thaum lawv soj ntsuam pagan hnub caiv uas tau raug hloov nrog Christian lus thiab ib co kev hloov ntawm kev xyaum. To taub hais tias Yexus hais tias, "Yog hais tias koj ua raws li nyob rau hauv kuv lo lus, koj yog kuv cov thwjtim tiag. Thiab koj yuav tsum paub qhov tseeb, thiab qhov tseeb yuav tsum ua rau koj free." (Yauhas 8: 31-32). Vajtswv hnub peb dim ntawm paganism.

Xav txog hais tias tus Thwj Tim Povlauj ceeb toom:

¹⁴ Tsis txhob yuav unequally lo tsheej xeeb ua ke uas tsis ntseeg Yehauvas. Vim li cas kev phooj kev ywg muaj kev ncaj ncees nrog lawlessness? Thiab yog dab tsi communion muaj teeb nrog tsaus ntuj? ¹⁵ Thiab yog dab tsi accord muaj Tswv Yexus nrog Belial? Los yog dab tsi ib feem muaj ib tug believer nrog ib tug tsis ntseeg? ¹⁶ Thiab yog dab tsi daim ntawv cog lus muaj Vajtswv lub tuam tsev nrog mlom? Rau koj yog lub tuam tsev uas muaj sia nyob Vajtswv. Raws li Vajtswv tau hais tias:

"Kuv yuav nyob rau hauv lawv Thiab taug kev nrog lawv. Kuv yuav yog lawv tus Vajtswv, Thiab lawv yuav ua kuv haiv neeg."

¹⁷ Yog li ntawd

"Los ntawm lawv cov Thiab yuav cais, hais tias tus Tswv. Tsis txhob kov dab tsi yog tsis huv, Thiab kuv yuav tau txais koj."

¹⁸ 'Kuv yuav tsum muaj ib tug Leej Txiv rau koj, Thiab koj yuav tsum ua kuv tug tub thiab cov ntxhais, hais tias tus Tswv hwjchim loj kawg nkaus. (2 Khaulee 6: 14-18)

Daim ntawv ceeb toom Vajtswv yuav tsum yog ib tug Leej Txiv rau cov neeg uas yuav tsis tau ib feem ntawm pagan kev coj. Tsis yog ib tug Leej Txiv rau cov neeg uas puag lawv li ib feem ntawm kev pe hawm.

Txawm tias ib co ua zoo li muaj kev coj uas lub pagans muaj haum Vajtswv, lawv yog deluding lawv tus kheej:

³² Koj hais tias, "Peb xav mus yuav ib yam li cov haiv neeg, ib yam li cov haiv neeg ntawm lub ntiaj teb no, uas ua hauj lwm ntoo thiab pob zeb." Tab sis dab tsi koj muaj nyob rau hauv lub siab yeej yuav tsis tshwm sim. (Exekhee 20:32, NIV)

²⁶ Nws pov thawj tau ua nruj ua tsiv rau kuv txoj cai lij choj thiab hais lus dev kuv dawb huv yam; lawv tsis paub qhov txawv ntawm tus dawb huv thiab cov; lawv qhia tias yog tsis muaj qhov sib txawv ntawm cov tsis huv thiab lub huv si; thiab lawv kaw lawv lub qhov muag mus rau lub cia ntawm kuv Sabbaths, yog li ntawd kuv profaned ntawm lawv. (Exekhee 22:26, NIV)

Vajtswv hais tias nws ua ib tug txawv. Es tsis txhob no txaus siab rau Nws, nrog rau pagan coj yuav coj Nws txoj kev npau taws (Exekhee 30:13)! Tiv thaiv sensual worldly kev xyaum no yog ntsujplig phem (cf. James 3: 13-15).

Vajtswv lub ntuj Hnub los yog ua li cas?

Phau Vajlugkub hais txog Vajtswv lub kev cai tib si li 'dawb huv convocations' (piv txwv li Numbers 28:26; 29:12) los yog 'dawb huv festivals' (cf. Yaxayas 30:29).

Phau Vajlugkub pheej txwv pagan kevcai raws li tsis ncaj ncees lawm thiab ntsujplig phem (1 Khaulee 10: 20-21; 1 Timaute 4: 1). Phau Vajlugkub hais tias TSIS muab uas tsis yog-biblical koob tsheej rau hauv lub pe hawm Vajtswv (Kevcai 32; Yelemi 10; 1 Khaulee 10: 20-21).

Tsis tau muaj coob tus tau txiav txim siab los soj ntsuam ib tug pe hawm daim ntawv qhia hnub uas phau Vajlugkub

tsis sau yuas. Siv kev coj uas tus Thwj Tim Yauhas associates nrog antichrists (1 Yauhas 2: 18-19).

Cov uas tsis yog-biblical hnub caiv yog txhawb los ntawm cov ntsujplig phem thiab tau pab npog Vajtswv txoj hau kev rau tsib pua tus lab tus neeg tshaj lub hnub nyoog.

Yexus hais tias Vajtswv xav kom yuav tsum pehawm nyob rau hauv qhov tseeb:

²⁴ Vajtswv yog tus ntsuj plig, thiab cov neeg uas pe hawm yuav tsum pe hawm nyob rau hauv ntsuj plig thiab kev tseeb. (Yauhas 4:24, NJB)

Repackaged demonic hnuv caiv tsis hwm tus tseem Vajtswv. Vajtswv xav kom koj cia siab rau Nws thiab ua tej yam Nws txoj kev, tsis yog koj li (Paj Lug 3: 5-6).

Lub biblical Dawb Huv Hnuv pab duab Vajtswv txoj hau kev ntawm txoj kev cawm seej. Pib nrog lub txi ntawm Tswv Yexus nyob Passover, mus ua lub neej nyob 'ncuav tsis xyaw keeb' nyob, mus rau lub hu thawj cov txiv nyob rau hauv no muaj hnuv nyoog (Pentecost), mus rau lub raj ntawm Tshwm Sim thiab sawv rov los, mus rau lub ceeb toom ntawm dab ntxwg nyoog lub luag hauj lwm nyob rau hauv peb tej kev txhaum thiab Khetos txoj kev theej txhoj kev txi, mus picturing lub caij milenias Vajtswv lub nceeg vaj hauv ntiaj teb no (Koobtsheej Tsev Pheebsub), mus rau lub realization hais tias Vajtswv yuav muab txoj kev cawm seej rau tag nrho cov (Xeem Great Day), qhov chaw ntawm Vajtswv txoj hau kev yog qhia thiab ua ntau tangible rau cov Khixatia.

Phau Vajlugkub qhia rau cov Khixatia xyaum tus Thwj Tim Povlauj li nws xyaum Yexus (1 Khaulee 11: 1).

Yexus cia tus biblical Dawb Huv Hnuv (Lukas 2: 41-42; 22: 7-19; Yauhas 7: 10-38; 13). Yuav tsum tsis txhob koj ua raws li Nws tus yam ntxwv raws li Nws qhia (John 13: 12-15)?

Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj khaws cia rau hauv lub biblical Dawb Huv Hnuv (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 18:21; 20: 6,16; 21: 18-24; 27: 9; 28: 17-18; 1 Khaulee 5: 7-8; 16: 8). Paul ceeb toom ntawm cov neeg uas puas yuav hla lawv nrog demonic coj (1 Khaulee 10: 19-21). Cov neeg uas yuav ua raws li tus Vajtswv hauv phau Vajlugkub yuav tsum tau ntxuav los ntawm paganism (cf. Nehemi 13:30; 2 Petus 1: 9).

Tus Thwj Tim Yauhas khaws cia rau hauv lub biblical Dawb huv hnuv, tiam sis ceeb toom ntawm tus neeg thov kev pab yuav tsum tau Christian tau tsis ua raws li nws kev coj:

¹⁸ Me me nyuam, nws yog ib lub xeeem teev; thiab raws li koj tau hnov hais tias cov Antichrist yog tuaj, txawm tam sim no muaj ntau yam antichrists tau tuaj, los ntawm cov uas peb paub hais tias nws yog lub xeeem teev. ¹⁹ Lawv txawm tawm los ntawm peb, tab sis lawv tsis yog peb cov; rau yog hais tias lawv twb tau ntawm peb, th ey yuav muaj txuas ntxiv mus nrog peb; tab sis lawv mus tawm hais tias lawv tej zaum yuav tshwm sim li, hais tias tsis muaj ntawm lawv nyob ntawm peb. (1 Yauhas 2: 18-19)

Yuav tsum ntseeg kom tib biblical Dawb Huv Hnub raws li Nws cov thwj tim, zoo li John khaws cia? John twb sau ntawv hais tias cov neeg uas dag hais tias lawv yog Khixatia uas tsis ua raws li nws koj yog ua tau hauj lwm raws li antichrists.

Thaum nws los txog rau ntuj Hnub thiab nyiaj so koobtsheej, uas yog peb mloog? Lo lus ntawm Vajtswv los yog kev cai ntawm cov txiv neej? Thaum muaj peev xwm ua tau kom zoo qhov chaw rau kev lig kev cai, tsis muaj leej twg yuav tsum tau txais kev lig kev cai uas yog nyob rau hauv tej teeb meem nrog Vajtswv txoj lus.

Txij li thaum Vajtswv txoj lus yog muaj txiaj ntsim rau tej lus qhuab qhia (2 Timaute 3:16), tej zaum peb yuav tsum kawm los ntawm Peter thiab lwm yam cov thwj tim cov lus teb rau cov kev cai dab qhuas cov thawj koj ntawm lawv cov hnub:

²⁹ Peb yuav tsum ua raws li Vajtswv es cov txiv neej. (Tubtxib Tes Haujlwm 5:29)

Yuav koj ua raws li cov piv txwv ntawm Yexus thiab cov Thwj Tim, thiab ua raws li Vajtswv lub Dawb huv Hnub Nws txoj kev, thiab tsis pub lig kev cai ntawm pawg sab laj ntawm cov txiv neej kom tsis txhob rau koj?

Yuav koj mloog cov neeg uas "tshaj tawm ua neeg dawb huv convocations" (Levi Tej Kevcai 23: 8,21,24,27,35,36), uas yog Vajtswv lub biblical festivals (Levi Tej Kevcai 23:37)?

Yexus hais tias:

²¹ Kuv cov kwv tij yog cov uas hnov Vajtswv txoj lus thiab ua nws. (Lukas 8:21)

Yog koj hais tiag ib tug ntawm Yexus cov kwvtij? Ntseeg yuav tsum tau (Loos 8:29). Peb yog yuav tsum tau teem sib nrug los ntawm qhov tseeb (John 17:19).

Yuav koj thiab / los yog koj tsev hnov lo lus ntawm Vajtswv thiab ua nws? Yuav koj ua raws li Vajtswv lub Dawb huv Hnub los yog kev cai uas yog demonically-inspired?

"¹⁴ Ua hauj lwm rau tus Tswv! ¹⁵ Thiab yog hais tias nws mas siab phem rau koj mus ua hauj lwm rau tus Tswv, xaiv rau nej tus kheej hnub no uas koj yuav pab" zoo li cov pagan vajtswv "nyob rau hauv uas nws lub teb chaws koj nyob. Tab sis raws li rau kuv thiab kuv tsev neeg, peb yuav pab tus Tswv" (Yausua 24: 14-15).

Xaiv Vajtswv lub Dawb huv hnub.

Cov Hnub Dawb Huv	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
	Kev pab cuam hmo ntuj Hla Dhau pib thaum hnub poob qho							
	Lub 3	Lub 4	Lub 4	Lub 3	Lub 4	Lub 4	Lub 3	Lub 4
	31	20	9	29	16	6	25	12
Txhua hnub dawb huv pib thaum hnub poob qho hmo ua ntej								
Hnub Thawj ntawm Lub Ncuav Tsis Muaj Keeb	Lub 4	Lub 4	Lub 4	Lub 3	Lub 4	Lub 4	Lub 3	Lub 4
	2	22	11	31	18	8	27	14
Hnub Kawg ntawm Lub Ncuav Tsis Muaj Keeb	Lub 4	Lub 4	Lub 4	Lub 4	Lub 4	Lub 4	Lub 4	Lub 4
	8	28	17	6	24	14	2	20
Pentekos	Lub 5	Lub 6	Lub 6	Lub 5	Lub 6	Lub 6	Lub 5	Lub 6
	24	13	4	20	9	1	16	5
Kev Ua Kevcai Raj Xyu	Lub 9	Lub 10	Lub 9	Lub 9	Lub 9	Lub 9	Lub 9	Lub 9
	12	2	21	10	28	18	6	24
Hnub Them Txhooj Kev Txhaum	Lub 9	Lub 10	Lub 9	Lub 9	Lub 10	Lub 9	Lub 9	Lub 10
	21	11	30	19	7	27	15	3
Kev Ua Kevcai Tsev Pheeb Suab	Lub 9	Lub 10	Lub 10	Lub 9	Lub 10	Lub 10	Lub 9	Lub 10
	26	16	5	24	12	2	20	8
Hnub Loj Kawg Nkaus	Lub 10	Lub 10	Lub 10	Lub 10	Lub 10	Lub 10	Lub 9	Lub 10
	3	23	12	1	19	9	27	15

Vajtswv hnub yog txij thaum hnub poob qho mus txog hnub poob qho tom ntej. Yog li ntawd, tag nrho cov hnub dawb huv teev tseg saum toj no, tsuas yog hmo Hla Dhau xwb, pib hmo ua ntej hnub tim uas teev tseg.

Piv txwv li, xyoo 2026 hnub thawj ntawm Lub Ncuav Tsis Muaj Keeb Cig pib thaum hnub poob qho lub Plaub Hlis Tim 1 thiab kav mus txog hnub poob qho lub Plaub Hlis Tim 2.

Continuing Church of God

Lub teb chaws USA chaw ua hauj lwm ntawm lub Continuing Church of God yog nyob rau ntawm: PO Box 109, Grover Beach, California, 93483 USA.

Continuing Church of God (CCOG) websites

CCOG.ASIA Qhov chaw no muaj ua kom pom tseeb rau cov teb chaws Asia thiab muaj ntau yam khoom nyob rau hauv ntau yam neeg Esxias lus, raws li tau zoo raws li ib co khoom nyob rau hauv lus Askiv.

CCOG.IN Qhov chaw no yog tsom ntawm cov neeg ntawm Indian cuab yeej cuab tam. Nws muaj ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv lus Askiv thiab ntau yam Indian lus.

CCOG.EU Qhov chaw no yog tsom mus rau cov teb chaws Europe. Nws muaj ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv ntau yam European lus.

CCOG.NZ Qhov chaw no yog tsom ntawm New Zealand thiab lwm tus neeg nrog ib tug British-nqis keeb kwm yav dhau.

CCOG.ORG Qhov no yog lub ntsiab lub website ntawm lub Continuing Church of God. Nws ua hauj lwm pab cov neeg nyob rau hauv tag nrho cov continents. Nws muaj cov khoom, mus, thiab yeeb yaj duab, nrog rau txhua lub limtiam thiab dawb huv hnuv cov lus qhuab qhia.

CCOGAFRICA.ORG Qhov chaw no yog tsom ntawm cov neeg nyob rau hauv teb chaws Africa.

CCOGCANADA.CA Qhov chaw no yog tsom ntawm cov neeg nyob rau hauv Canada.

CDLIDD.ES La Continuación de la Iglesia de Dios. Qhov no yog qhov ua lus Mev lub website rau lub Continuing Church of God.

PNIND.PH Patuloy na Iglesia ng Diyos. Qhov no yog qhov Philippines website uas muaj ntaub ntawv nyob rau hauv lus Askiv thiab Tagalog.

Xov xwm thiab keeb kwm websites

COGWRITER.COM No lub website no yog ib qho loj Zaj lus tshaj tawm lub cuab tam thiab muaj xov xwm, lus qhuab qhia, keeb kwm cov khoom, yeeb yaj duab, thiab yaj saub tshiab.

CHURCHHISTORYBOOK.COM Qhov no yog ib qho yooj yim uas yuav tau nco website nrog cov khoom thiab cov ntaub ntawv on lub tsev teev ntuj keeb kwm.

BIBLENEWSPROPHECY.NET Qhov no yog ib qho hauv xov tooj
cua lub website uas npog xov xwm thiab biblical yam.

***YouTube Video Raws rau cov lus qhuab qhia & cov lus qhuab qhia luv
luv***

BibleNewsProphecy raws. CCOG sermonette cov yeeb yaj duab.

CCOGAfrica raws. **CCOG lus rau cov neeg Africa** haiv lus.

CDLIDDSermones raws. CCOG lus nyob rau hauv cov lus Mev lus.

ContinuingCOG raws. CCOG video cov lus qhuab qhia.

Vajtswv lub ntuj Hnub los yog cov ntsujplig phem Nyiaj so koobtsheej?

Thaum koj xav txog cov hnub caiv, koj xav txog dab tsi? Koj puas xav
txog cov ntoo ntsuab tsis poob nplooj, cov phuam ntoo, luav, qe, cov
ncuav tim ntoo khaub lig, thiab cov tsoos poj dab?



Tsis tau tsis muaj leej twg ntawm cov neeg cov cim no yeej pom zoo nyob rau hauv phau Vajlugkub. Koj puas paub tias dab tsi hauv phau Vajlugkub yeej qhia?

Tus Thwj Tim Povlauj sau tias:

19 Yuav ua li cas yog kuv hais tias ces? Hais tias ib tug mlom yog dab tsi, los yog dab tsi yog muaj rau cov mlom yog dab tsi? 20 Es, tias tej yam uas lwm haiv neeg txi lawv txi rau dab thiab tsis rau Vajtswv, thiab kuv tsis xav kom koj muaj kev phooj kev ywg nrog dab sib txawv. 21 Koj yuav tsis haus dej haus lub khob ntawm tus Tswv thiab lub khob ntawm cov ntsujplig phem; koj yuav tsis noj ntawm tus Tswv lub rooj thiab lub rooj ntawm cov dab. 22 Los yog peb ntias kom tus Tswv xam khib? Yog peb muaj zog tshaj Nws? (1 Khaulee 10:19-22)

Yuav tsum tau koj ua raws li Vajtswv lub dawb huv Hnub los yog ntsujplig phem hnub caiv?